D

Н

## **CONTENTS**

| INDEX FOR DTC                                    | 5  |
|--|----|
| Alphabetical Index                               | 5  |
| DTC No. Index                                    | 6  |
| PRECAUTIONS                                      | 7  |
| Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System    |    |
| (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-          |    |
| SIONER"  | 7  |
| Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System |    |
| of A/T and Engine                                |    |
| Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement         |    |
| Precautions                                      |    |
| Service Notice or Precautions                    |    |
| Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis            |    |
| PREPARATION                                      |    |
| Special Service Tools                            |    |
| Commercial Service Tools                         |    |
| A/T FLUID  |    |
| Changing A/T Fluid                               |    |
| Checking A/T Fluid                               |    |
| A/T CONTROL SYSTEM                               |    |
| Cross-Sectional View                             |    |
| Hydraulic Control Circuit                        |    |
| Shift Mechanism                                  |    |
| TCM Function                                     |    |
| CAN Communication                                |    |
| Line Pressure Control                            |    |
| Shift Control                                    |    |
| Lock-Up Control                                  |    |
| Engine Brake Control                             |    |
| Control Valve                                    | 34 |
| ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM                 | 36 |
| Introduction                                     |    |
| OBD-II Function for A/T System                   |    |
| One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II        | 36 |
| OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)             | 36 |
| Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)                 |    |
| TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS                                |    |
| DTC Inspection Priority Chart                    |    |
| Fail-Safe  | 40 |
| How To Perform Trouble Diagnosis For Quick and   |    |

|   | Accurate Repair                                  |    |
|---|--|----|
|   | A/T Electrical Parts Location                    |    |
|   | Circuit Diagram                                  |    |
|   | Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis             |    |
|   | Check Before Engine is Started                   |    |
|   | Check at Idle                                    |    |
|   | Cruise Test - Part 1                             |    |
|   | Cruise Test - Part 2                             |    |
|   | Cruise Test - Part 3                             | 59 |
|   | Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears Throttle Posi- |    |
|   | tion   | 59 |
|   | Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing      |    |
|   | Complete Lock-up                                 | 59 |
|   | Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing      |    |
|   | Slip Lock-up                                     |    |
|   | Symptom Chart                                    |    |
|   | TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values         |    |
|   | CONSULT-II                                       | 67 |
|   | Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II          |    |
| ) | TC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE                  |    |
|   | Description                                      |    |
|   | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |    |
|   | Possible Cause                                   |    |
|   | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |    |
|   | Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN                        |    |
|   | Diagnostic Procedure                             | 81 |
| ) | TC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT                    |    |
|   | Description                                      |    |
|   | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |    |
|   | Possible Cause                                   |    |
|   | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |    |
|   | Wiring Diagram — AT — STSIG                      |    |
|   | Diagnostic Procedure                             | 84 |
| ) | TC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH            |    |
|   | Description                                      |    |
|   | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |    |
|   | Possible Cause                                   |    |
|   | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |    |
|   | Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW                     | 86 |
|   |  |    |

| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 87      | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .112     |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|----------|
| Component Inspection                  | 88      | Diagnostic Procedure                   | .113     |
| DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (F |         | DTC P1704 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE  | <u>:</u> |
| OLUTION SENSOR)                       |         | (EEPROM)                               | .114     |
| Description                           |         | Description                            | .114     |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              | 89      | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .114     |
| Possible Cause                        |         | Possible Cause                         |          |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            |         | DTC Confirmation Procedure             |          |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T          | 90      | Diagnostic Procedure                   | .115     |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 91      | DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR     | .116     |
| DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL         | 92      | Description                            | .116     |
| Description                           | 92      | On Board Diagnosis Logic               |          |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              |         | Possible Cause                         | .116     |
| Possible Cause                        | 92      | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .116     |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            | 92      | Diagnostic Procedure                   | .116     |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 92      | DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR |          |
| DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH     |         | CIRCUIT                                | .118     |
| SOLENOID VALVE                        | 94      | Description                            | .118     |
| Description                           | 94      | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .118     |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              | 94      | Possible Cause                         | .118     |
| Possible Cause                        |         | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .118     |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            | 94      | Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS              | .119     |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV             | 95      | Diagnostic Procedure                   | .120     |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 96      | Component Inspection                   | .122     |
| DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK- | UP) 97  | DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR    | .123     |
| Description                           | 97      | Description                            | .123     |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              | 97      | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .123     |
| Possible Cause                        | 97      | Possible Cause                         | .123     |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            | 97      | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .123     |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — TCCSIG          | 98      | Wiring Diagram — AT — TRSA/T           | .124     |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 99      | Diagnostic Procedure                   | .125     |
| DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VAI  | LVE 101 | DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR     | .127     |
| Description                           | 101     | Description                            | .127     |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              | 101     | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .127     |
| Possible Cause                        | 101     | Possible Cause                         | .127     |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            | 101     | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .127     |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV            | 102     | Diagnostic Procedure                   |          |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 103     | DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK                | .129     |
| DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MOD    | JLE     | Description                            | .129     |
| (POWER SUPPLY)                        | 104     | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .129     |
| Description                           | 104     | Possible Cause                         |          |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              | 104     | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .129     |
| Possible Cause                        |         | Wiring Diagram — AT — I/LOCK           | .130     |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            |         | Judgement of A/T Interlock             | .133     |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER           | 105     | Diagnostic Procedure                   |          |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  | 108     | DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING       | .135     |
| DTC P1702 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MOD    | JLE     | Description                            | .135     |
| (RAM)                                 | 110     | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .135     |
| Description                           | 110     | Possible Cause                         | .135     |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              | 110     | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .135     |
| Possible Cause                        | 110     | Wiring Diagram — AT — E/BRE            | .136     |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure            | 110     | Diagnostic Procedure                   |          |
| Diagnostic Procedure                  |         | DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE  | .138     |
| DTC P1703 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODI   | ULE     | Description                            |          |
| (ROM)                                 |         | On Board Diagnosis Logic               | .138     |
| Description                           | 112     | Possible Cause                         |          |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic              |         | DTC Confirmation Procedure             | .138     |
| Possible Cause                        | 112     | Wiring Diagram — AT — I/C              | .139     |
|                                       |         | Diagnostic Procedure                   |          |

| DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE                       |       | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       | . 162 |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| FUNCTION  |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — LC/B                       |       |
| Description   | 141   | Diagnostic Procedure                             | . 164 |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    | 141   | DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID               |       |
| Possible Cause  | 141   | VALVE FUNCTION                                   | . 165 |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  | 141   | Description                                      | . 165 |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — I/CF                                  | 142   | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         | . 165 |
| Diagnostic Procedure  | 143   | Possible Cause                                   | . 165 |
| DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE                        | . 144 | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       | . 165 |
| Description   | 144   | Wiring Diagram — AT — LC/BF                      | . 166 |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    | 144   | Diagnostic Procedure                             | . 167 |
| Possible Cause  |       | DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH                     |       |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  |       | Description                                      |       |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — FR/B                                  |       | CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode  |       |
| Diagnostic Procedure  |       |  | . 168 |
| DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE                        |       | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         | . 168 |
| FUNCTION  | 147   | Possible Cause                                   | . 168 |
| Description   |       | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |       |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW                       |       |
| Possible Cause  | . 147 | Diagnostic Procedure                             |       |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  |       | Component Inspection                             |       |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — FR/BF                                 |       | Position Indicator Lamp                          |       |
| Diagnostic Procedure  |       | DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1                  |       |
| DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVI                      |       | Description                                      |       |
| Description   |       | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |       |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    |       | Possible Cause                                   |       |
| Possible Cause  |       | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |       |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW1                      |       |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — D/C                                   |       | Diagnostic Procedure                             |       |
| Diagnostic Procedure  |       | DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3                  |       |
| DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVI                      |       | Description                                      |       |
| FUNCTION  |       | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |       |
| Description   |       | Possible Cause                                   | 175   |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    |       | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |       |
| Possible Cause  |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW3                      |       |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  |       | Diagnostic Procedure                             |       |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — D/CF                                  |       |  |       |
|   |       | DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5                  |       |
| Diagnostic Procedure  DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH |       | Description                                      |       |
|   |       | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |       |
| SOLENOID VALVE  |       | Possible Cause                                   |       |
| Description   |       | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |       |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW5                      |       |
| Possible Cause  |       | Diagnostic Procedure                             |       |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  |       | DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6                  |       |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — HLR/C                                 |       | Description                                      |       |
| Diagnostic Procedure  |       | On Board Diagnosis Logic                         |       |
| DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH                       |       | Possible Cause                                   |       |
| SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION                                     |       | DTC Confirmation Procedure                       |       |
| Description   |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW6                      |       |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    |       | Diagnostic Procedure                             | . 183 |
| Possible Cause  |       | PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE,              |       |
| DTC Confirmation Procedure                                  |       | BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIR           |       |
| Wiring Diagram — AT — HLR/CF                                |       | CUIT   |       |
| Diagnostic Procedure  | 161   | Diagnostic Procedure                             |       |
| DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID                          |       | TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS                   |       |
| VALVE   |       | Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC                     |       |
| Description   |       | A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp does not come on        |       |
| On Board Diagnosis Logic                                    |       | Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" and "N" Position |       |
| Possible Cause  | 162   | In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed       | . 189 |

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

|   | In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves191                                   | A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM                           | 210 |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   | Large Shock "N" to "D" Position191                                  | Description                                     | 210 |
|   | Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position 192                 | Electrical Parts Location                       | 210 |
|   | Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position . 194                | Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT                     | 211 |
|   | Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1195                                | Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values        | 212 |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: D1 $\rightarrow$ D2 Or Does Not Kick down:      | Component Inspection                            | 213 |
|   | $D4 \rightarrow D2$ 196   | AIR BREATHER HOSE                               | 215 |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: $D2 \rightarrow D3$                             | Removal and Installation                        | 215 |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: D <sub>3</sub> $\rightarrow$ D <sub>4</sub> 198 | TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY                           | 216 |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: D4 $\rightarrow$ D5199                          | Removal and Installation                        | 216 |
|   | A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up200                                     | SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)           | 219 |
|   | A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition201                              | General Specifications                          |     |
|   | Lock-up Is Not Released201  | Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears Throttle Posi | i-  |
|   | Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle202                             | tion  | 219 |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: D5 $\rightarrow$ D4203                          | Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing     |     |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3204                                      | Complete Lock-up                                | 219 |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: D <sub>3</sub> $\rightarrow$ D <sub>2</sub> 205 | Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing     |     |
|   | A/T Does Not Shift: $D2 \rightarrow D1$ 205                         | Slip Lock-up                                    | 219 |
|   | Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake 206                     | Stall Revolution                                |     |
| 5 | SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM207   | Line Pressure                                   |     |
|   | Control Device207   | Solenoid Valves                                 |     |
|   | Control Cable208  | A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor                    |     |
| F | PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH 209                              | Turbine Revolution Sensor                       |     |
|   | Checking of A/T Positions209  | Revolution Sensor                               | 220 |
|   | Adjustment of A/T Positions209                                      | Tightening Torque                               | 220 |
|   |   |   |     |

## **INDEX FOR DTC**

INDEX FOR DTC PFP:00024

## **Alphabetical Index**

ECS00211

Α

NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to  $\Delta T$ -79.

|                           | С                   |                          |                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Items                     | OBD-II              | Except OBD-II            | Reference page  |
| (CONSULT-II screen terms) | CONSULT-II<br>GST*1 | CONSULT-II<br>only "A/T" | Tresession page |
| A/T 1ST E/BRAKING         | _                   | P1731                    | <u>AT-135</u>   |
| ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC        | _                   | P1841                    | <u>AT-172</u>   |
| ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC        | _                   | P1843                    | <u>AT-175</u>   |
| ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC        | _                   | P1845                    | <u>AT-178</u>   |
| ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC        | _                   | P1846                    | <u>AT-181</u>   |
| A/T INTERLOCK             | P1730               | P1730                    | <u>AT-129</u>   |
| A/T TCC S/V FNCTN         | P0744               | P0744                    | <u>AT-97</u>    |
| ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         | P1710               | P1710                    | <u>AT-118</u>   |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT          | U1000               | U1000                    | <u>AT-79</u>    |
| D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         | P1762               | P1762                    | <u>AT-150</u>   |
| D/C SOLENOID FNCTN        | P1764               | P1764                    | <u>AT-153</u>   |
| ENGINE SPEED SIG          | _                   | P0725                    | <u>AT-92</u>    |
| FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC        | P1757               | P1757                    | <u>AT-144</u>   |
| FR/B SOLENOID FNCT        | P1759               | P1759                    | <u>AT-147</u>   |
| HLR/C SOL/CIRC            | P1767               | P1767                    | <u>AT-156</u>   |
| HLR/C SOL FNCTN           | P1769               | P1769                    | <u>AT-159</u>   |
| I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         | P1752               | P1752                    | <u>AT-138</u>   |
| I/C SOLENOID FNCTN        | P1754               | P1754                    | <u>AT-141</u>   |
| L/PRESS SOL/CIRC          | P0745               | P0745                    | <u>AT-101</u>   |
| LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC        | P1772               | P1772                    | <u>AT-162</u>   |
| LC/B SOLENOID FNCT        | P1774               | P1774                    | <u>AT-165</u>   |
| MANU MODE SW/CIR          | _                   | P1815                    | <u>AT-168</u>   |
| PNP SW/CIRC               | P0705               | P0705                    | <u>AT-85</u>    |
| STARTER RELAY/CIRC        | _                   | P0615                    | <u>AT-82</u>    |
| TCC SOLENOID/CIRC         | P0740               | P0740                    | <u>AT-94</u>    |
| TCM-EEPROM                | _                   | P1704                    | <u>AT-114</u>   |
| TCM-POWER SUPPLY          | _                   | P1701                    | <u>AT-104</u>   |
| TCM-RAM                   | _                   | P1702                    | <u>AT-110</u>   |
| TCM-ROM                   | _                   | P1703                    | <u>AT-112</u>   |
| TP SEN/CIRC A/T           | _                   | P1705                    | <u>AT-116</u>   |
| TURBINE REV S/CIRC        | P1716               | P1716                    | <u>AT-123</u>   |
| VEH SPD SE/CIR·MTR        | _                   | P1721                    | <u>AT-127</u>   |
| VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT        | P0720               | P0720                    | <u>AT-89</u>    |

<sup>\*1:</sup> These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

## **INDEX FOR DTC**

DTC No. Index

NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>AT-79</u>.

| DBD-II   | D      | TC            |                           |                 |
|--|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| CONSULT-II   CONSULT-II   CONSULT-II   CONSULT-II   STEPPEN TERMS  | OBD-II | Except OBD-II |                           | Reference nage  |
| P0705         P0705         PNP SW/CIRC         AT-85           P0720         P0720         VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT         AT-89           —         P0726         ENGINE SPEED SIG         AT-92           P0740         P0740         TCC SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-94           P0744         P0744         AT TCC SIV FNCTN         AT-97           P0745         P0745         L/PRESS SOL/CIRC         AT-101           —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1702         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC AT         AT-118           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-118           —         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123           P1730         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123  |        |               | (CONSULT-II screen terms) | rtelelelee page |
| P0720         P0720         VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT         AT-89           —         P0725         ENGINE SPEED SIG         AT-92           P0740         P0740         TCC SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-94           P0744         P0744         AT TCC S/V FNOTN         AT-97           P0745         P0745         L/PRESS SOL/CIRC         AT-101           —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1703         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1704         TCM-RAM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EPROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EPROM         AT-112           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC AT         AT-116           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —  | _      | P0615         | STARTER RELAY/CIRC        | <u>AT-82</u>    |
| —         P0725         ENGINE SPEED SIG         AT-92           P0740         P0740         TCC SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-94           P0744         P0744         AT TCC S/V FNCTN         AT-97           P0745         P0745         L/PRESS SOL/CIRC         AT-101           —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1702         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-112           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC A/T         AT-116           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-118           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-122           —         P1730         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-123           —         P1731         AT INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         AT IST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144 <td>P0705</td> <td>P0705</td> <td>PNP SW/CIRC</td> <td><u>AT-85</u></td>                     | P0705  | P0705         | PNP SW/CIRC               | <u>AT-85</u>    |
| P0740         P0740         TCC SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-94           P0744         P0744         AT TCC S/V FNCTN         AT-97           P0745         P0745         L/PRESS SOL/CIRC         AT-101           —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1702         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-112           —         P1706         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1706         TCM-EEPROM         AT-112           —         P1710         AT-116         AT-116         AT-116           —         P1710         AT-116         AT-116         AT-116           P1716         TCM-EEPROM         AT-118         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TCR-BSUCIRC         AT-138           AT-122 <t< td=""><td>P0720</td><td>P0720</td><td>VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT</td><td><u>AT-89</u></td></t<>  | P0720  | P0720         | VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT        | <u>AT-89</u>    |
| P0744         P0744         A/T TCC S/V FNCTN         AT-97           P0745         P0745         L/PRESS SOL/CIRC         AT-101           —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1702         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC A/T         AT-116           —         P1710         AT TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1710         P1710         AT TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-118           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-127           P1730         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         AT ISTERBRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1732         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-135           P1754         P1755         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-141  | _      | P0725         | ENGINE SPEED SIG          | <u>AT-92</u>    |
| P0745   P0745   L/PRESS SOL/CIRC   AT-101  | P0740  | P0740         | TCC SOLENOID/CIRC         | <u>AT-94</u>    |
| —         P1701         TCM-POWER SUPPLY         AT-104           —         P1702         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1705         TP SENCIRC AT         AT-116           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SENCIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123           —         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T IST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-145           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-153   | P0744  | P0744         | A/T TCC S/V FNCTN         | <u>AT-97</u>    |
| —         P1702         TCM-RAM         AT-110           —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC A/T         AT-118           —         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-1123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123           —         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-127           —         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         AT 1ST E/BRAKING         AT-132           —         P1731         AT 1ST E/BRAKING         AT-132           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-143           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FINCTN         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FINCT         AT-150  | P0745  | P0745         | L/PRESS SOL/CIRC          | <u>AT-101</u>   |
| —         P1703         TCM-ROM         AT-112           —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC A/T         AT-116           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-122           —         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T IST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCT         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159 <td>_</td> <td>P1701</td> <td>TCM-POWER SUPPLY</td> <td><u>AT-104</u></td> | _      | P1701         | TCM-POWER SUPPLY          | <u>AT-104</u>   |
| —         P1704         TCM-EEPROM         AT-114           —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC A/T         AT-116           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-122           —         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T IST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCT         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT <td>_</td> <td>P1702</td> <td>TCM-RAM</td> <td><u>AT-110</u></td> | _      | P1702         | TCM-RAM                   | <u>AT-110</u>   |
| —         P1705         TP SEN/CIRC A/T         AT-116           P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-123           —         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         AT IST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-141           P1757         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCT         AT-150           P1764         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SO   | _      | P1703         | TCM-ROM                   | <u>AT-112</u>   |
| P1710         P1710         ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         AT-118           P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR         AT-127           —         P1730         AT INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1730         AT IST E/BRAKING         AT-135           —         P1751         AT IST E/BRAKING         AT-138           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID/FINCT         AT-141           P1757         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-144           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOI  | _      | P1704         | TCM-EEPROM                | <u>AT-114</u>   |
| P1716         P1716         TURBINE REV S/CIRC         AT-123           —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR·MTR         AT-127           P1730         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T 1ST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW J/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW J/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW   | _      | P1705         | TP SEN/CIRC A/T           | <u>AT-116</u>   |
| —         P1721         VEH SPD SE/CIR·MTR         AT-127           P1730         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T 1ST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1755         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW J/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW J/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW J/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW J/CI   | P1710  | P1710         | ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC         | <u>AT-118</u>   |
| P1730         P1730         A/T INTERLOCK         AT-129           —         P1731         A/T 1ST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID FNCT         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1716  | P1716         | TURBINE REV S/CIRC        | <u>AT-123</u>   |
| —         P1731         A/T 1ST E/BRAKING         AT-135           P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | _      | P1721         | VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR        | <u>AT-127</u>   |
| P1752         P1752         I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-138           P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-181  | P1730  | P1730         | A/T INTERLOCK             | <u>AT-129</u>   |
| P1754         P1754         I/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-141           P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | _      | P1731         | A/T 1ST E/BRAKING         | <u>AT-135</u>   |
| P1757         P1757         FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-144           P1759         P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1752  | P1752         | I/C SOLENOID/CIRC         | AT-138          |
| P1759         FR/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-147           P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1754  | P1754         | I/C SOLENOID FNCTN        | <u>AT-141</u>   |
| P1762         P1762         D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-150           P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1757  | P1757         | FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC        | <u>AT-144</u>   |
| P1764         P1764         D/C SOLENOID FNCTN         AT-153           P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181  | P1759  | P1759         | FR/B SOLENOID FNCT        | <u>AT-147</u>   |
| P1767         P1767         HLR/C SOL/CIRC         AT-156           P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181  | P1762  | P1762         | D/C SOLENOID/CIRC         | AT-150          |
| P1769         P1769         HLR/C SOL FNCTN         AT-159           P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181  | P1764  | P1764         | D/C SOLENOID FNCTN        | <u>AT-153</u>   |
| P1772         P1772         LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC         AT-162           P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1767  | P1767         | HLR/C SOL/CIRC            | <u>AT-156</u>   |
| P1774         P1774         LC/B SOLENOID FNCT         AT-165           —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1769  | P1769         | HLR/C SOL FNCTN           | AT-159          |
| —         P1815         MANU MODE SW/CIRC         AT-168           —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181   | P1772  | P1772         | LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC        | AT-162          |
| —         P1841         ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC         AT-172           —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181  | P1774  | P1774         | LC/B SOLENOID FNCT        | <u>AT-165</u>   |
| —         P1843         ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC         AT-175           —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181  | _      | P1815         | MANU MODE SW/CIRC         | <u>AT-168</u>   |
| —         P1845         ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC         AT-178           —         P1846         ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC         AT-181  | _      | P1841         | ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC        | <u>AT-172</u>   |
| — P1846 ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC AT-181  | _      | P1843         | ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC        | <u>AT-175</u>   |
|  | _      | P1845         | ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC        | <u>AT-178</u>   |
| U1000 U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT AT-79   | _      | P1846         | ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC        | <u>AT-181</u>   |
|  | U1000  | U1000         | CAN COMM CIRCUIT          | <u>AT-79</u>    |

<sup>\*1:</sup> These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

PRECAUTIONS PFP:00001

# Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

006MY

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

## Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of A/T and Engine

CS006MR

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect the negative battery terminal before any
  repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves,
  etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will
  cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease,
  dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube
  may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

ΑT

Α

1

K

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

## **Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement**

ECS006MS

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check data (Unit ID) in TCM with data monitor of CONSULT-II before replacing A/T assembly.
- Check if new data (Unit ID) are entered correctly after replacing A/T assembly and erasing data in TCM.
- When replacing A/T assembly or TCM, refer to the pattern table below and erase the EEPROM in the TCM if necessary.

#### **EEPROM ERASING PATTERNS**

| A/T assembly | TCM          | Erasing EEPROM in TCM | Remarks  |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| Replaced     | Replaced     | Not required          | Not required because the EEPROM in the TCM is in the default state.  |
| Not replaced | Replaced     | Not required          | Not required because the EEPROM in the TCM is in the default state.  |
| Replaced     | Not replaced | Required              | Required because data has been written in the EEPROM in the TCM and because the TCM cannot write data from the ROM assembly in the transmission. |

#### METHOD FOR ERASING THE EEPROM IN THE TCM

- 1. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. Confirm that CONSULT-II turn "ON".
- 3. Move selector lever in "R" position.
- 4. Touch "START" on CONSULT-II.
- 5. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 6. Fully press the accelerator pedal (8/8 throttle), and hold it in the fully open position. (This will set the closed throttle position signal to "ON".)
- 7. Touch "ERASE" on CONSULT-II, and then touch "YES".
- 8. Wait 3 seconds and then release the accelerator pedal.
- 9. Turn ignition switch "OFF" position.

#### METHOD FOR WRITING DATA FROM THE ROM ASSEMBLY IN THE TRANSMISSION

In the following procedure, the TCM reads data from the ROM assembly and writes it to the EEPROM in the TCM.

- 1. With the EEPROM in the TCM erased.
- 2. Move selector lever in "P" position.
- 3. Turn ignition switch "ON" position.

#### **CHECK METHOD**

- Normal: About 2 seconds after the ignition switch "ON" position, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds.
- Abnormal: Even after the ignition switch "ON" position, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp does not light up after 2 seconds or illuminates immediately.

#### Cope for abnormal

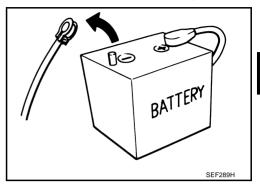
- Replace the A/T assembly.
- Replace the TCM.

Precautions

#### NOTE:

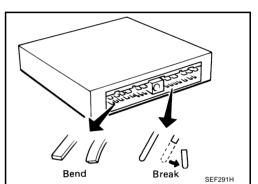
If any problems occur in the RE5R05A model transmission, replace the entire transmission assembly.

Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect negative battery terminal. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".

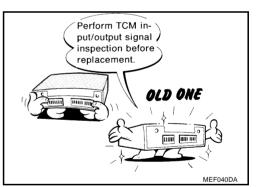


 When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

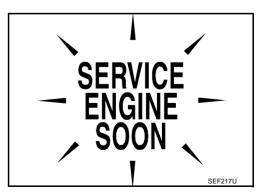


Before replacing TCM, perform TCM input/output signal inspection and make sure whether TCM functions properly or not. AT-64, "TCM INSPECTION TABLE".



 After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".

If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- Always use the specified brand of A/T fluid. Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- Use paper rags not cloth rags during work.
- After replacing the A/T fluid, dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc.

AT

Α

В

F

G

Н

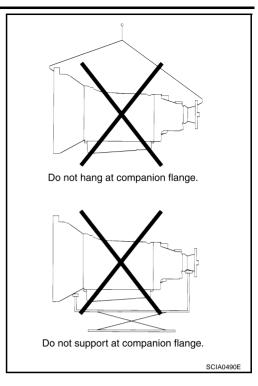
J

K

L

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

 When removing the RE5R05A model transmission from a vehicle, do not use the companion flange section at the rear end of the transmission as a support point.



# Service Notice or Precautions OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ECS006MU

- A/T self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through
  the blinking pattern of the A/T CHECK indicator or the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL). Refer to the table
  on AT-69, "Self-Diagnostic Result Test Mode" for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories
  - Always perform the procedure on <u>AT-37, "HOW TO ERASE DTC"</u> to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.
- \*: For details of OBD-II, refer to EC-50, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM".
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slidelocking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-65, "HAR-NESS CONNECTOR".

## Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

ECS006MV

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-14, "How to Read Wiring Diagrams".
- PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit.

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- GI-10, "How to Follow Trouble Diagnoses".
- GI-26, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"

## **PREPARATION**

| REPARATION   |  | F                        | PFP:00002 |
|--|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| pecial Service Tools   |  |                          | ECS0020X  |
| e actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may of Tool number             | differ from those of special service tools | illustrated here.        |           |
| (Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name                                      |  | Description              | _         |
| ST2505S001<br>(J34301-C)<br>Oil pressure gauge set<br>1 ST25051001 |  |                          |           |
| ( — ) Oil pressure gauge 2 ST25052000 ( — )                        | 3<br>5                                     |                          |           |
| Hose<br>3 ST25053000<br>( — )<br>Joint pipe<br>4 ST25054000        | 2 ZZA0600D                                 | Measuring line pressure  |           |
| ( — )<br>Adapter<br>5 ST25055000<br>( — )<br>Adapter               |  |                          |           |
| KV31103600<br>(J45674)<br>Joint pipe adapter<br>(With ST25054000)  | ZZA1227D                                   | Measuring line pressure  |           |
| (J45475)<br>A/T fluid level gauge                                  | SCIA1182E                                  | Checking A/T fluid       | ,         |
| ommercial Service Tools  |  |                          | ECS002OY  |
| Tool name  |  | Description              |           |
| Power tool   |  | Loosening bolts and nuts |           |

#### A/T FLUID

A/T FLUID PFP:KLE40

## Changing A/T Fluid

FCS002FM

#### NOTE:

Use only A/T fluid level gauge: Parts No.31086 AR211 (Special Service Tool No.J45475)

- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Warm up A/T fluid.
- Remove the tightening bolt for A/T fluid level gauge.
- 4. Drain A/T fluid from drain plug and refill with new A/T fluid. Always refill same volume with drained fluid.
- To replace the A/T fluid, pour in new oil at the charging pipe with the engine idling and at the same time
  drain the old oil from the radiator cooler hose return side.
- When the color of the oil coming out is about the same as the color of the new oil, the replacement is complete. The amount of new transmission fluid to use should be 30-50% of the stipulated amount.

A/T fluid :Nissan Matic Fluid J Fluid capacity liter (US pt, Imp pt.) :10.1 (10-5/8, 8-7/8)

#### CAUTION:

- Use only Nissan Genuine ATF Matic Fluid J. Do not mix with other fluid.
- Using automatic transmission fluid other than Nissan Genuine ATF Matic Fluid J will deteriorate in drive ability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.

Drain plug : 29 - 39 N·m (3.0 - 4.0 kg-m, 22 - 29 ft-lb)

- 5. Run engine at idle speed for 5 minutes.
- 6. Check fluid level and condition. Refer to <u>AT-12, "Checking A/T Fluid"</u>. If fluid is still dirty, repeat step 2. through 5.
- Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge in the oil charging pipe.

(0.45 - 0.59 kg-m, 39.1 - 51.2 in-lb)

## **Checking A/T Fluid**

FCS000X7

#### NOTE:

Use only A/T fluid level gauge: Parts No.31086 AR211 (Special Service Tool No.J45475)

- 1. Warm up engine.
- 2. Remove the tightening bolt for A/T fluid level gauge.
- 3. Check for fluid leakage.
- 4. Before driving, fluid level can be checked at fluid temperatures of 30 to 50°C (86 to 122°F) using "COLD" range on A/T fluid level gauge.
- a. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
- b. Start engine and move selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in "P" position.
- c. Check fluid level with engine idling.
- d. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and wipe clean with lint-free paper.
- Re-insert A/T fluid level gauge into charging pipe as far as it will go.
- f. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and note reading. If reading is at low side of range, add fluid to the charging pipe.

#### Do not overfill.

- 5. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.
- Re-check fluid level at fluid temperatures of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) using "HOT" range on A/T fluid level gauge.
- 7. Check fluid condition.
- If fluid is very dark or smells burned, refer to AT section for checking operation of A/T. Flush cooling system after repair of A/T.

## A/T FLUID

- If A/T fluid contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), Replace radiator and flush cooler line using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair of A/T. Refer to <a href="CO-11">CO-11</a>, "RADIATOR"</a>.
- Install removed A/T fluid level gauge in the oil charging pipe.

: 4.4 - 5.8 N-m (0.45 - 0.59 kg-m, 39.1 - 51.2 in-lb)

АТ

Α

В

Е

D

F

G

Н

I

J

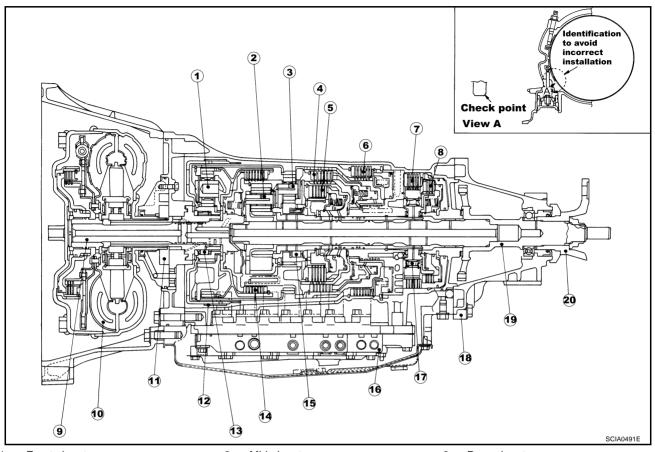
K

## A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## **Cross-Sectional View**

PFP:31036

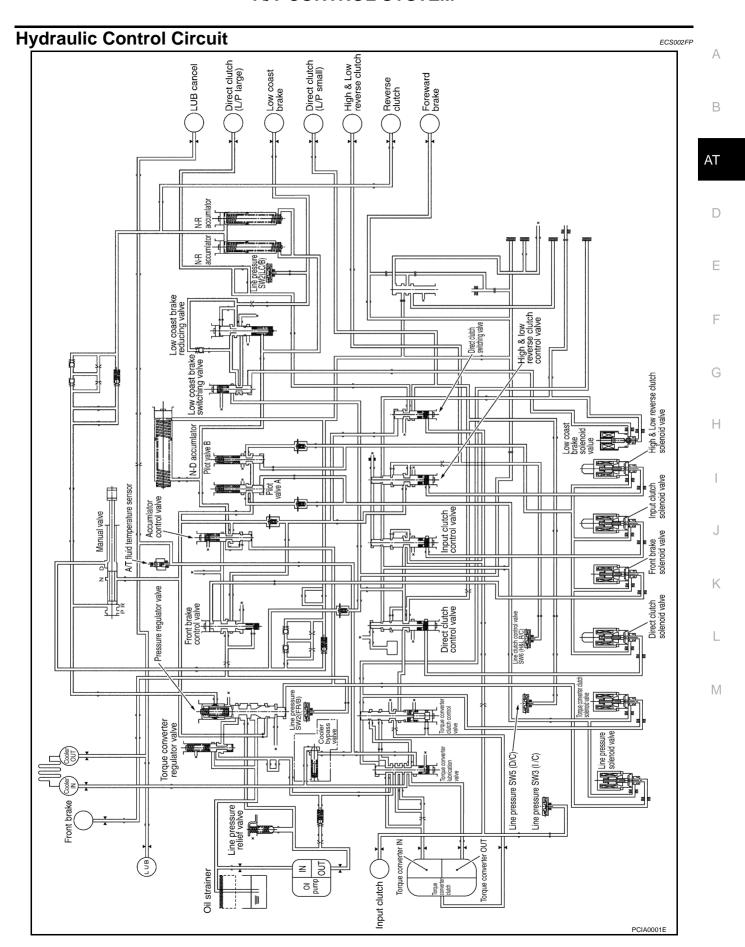
ECS002FO



- 1. Front planetary gear
- 4. Direct clutch
- 7. Forward brake
- 10. Torque converter
- 13. 3rd one-way clutch
- 16. Control valve
- 19. Output shaft

- 2. Mid planetary gear
- 5. High & low reverse clutch
- 8. Low coast brake
- 11. Oil pump
- 14. Input clutch
- 17. Forward one-way clutch
- 20. Companion flange

- 3. Rear planetary gear
- 6. Reverse brake
- 9. Input shaft
- 12. Front brake
- 15. 1st one-way clutch
- 18. Rear extension

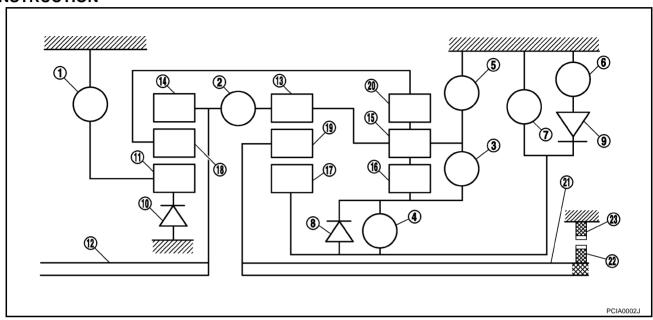


Shift Mechanism

The automatic transmission uses compact, dual planetary gear systems to improve power-transmission efficiency, simplify construction and reduce weight.

It also employs an optimum shift control and super wide gear ratios. They improve starting performance and acceleration during medium and high-speed operation.

#### CONSTRUCTION



- 1. Front brake
- 4. High and low reverse clutch
- 7. Low coast brake
- 10. 3rd one-way clutch
- 13. Mid internal gear
- 16. Rear sun gear
- 19. Mid carrier
- 22. Parking gear

- 2. Input clutch
- 5. Reverse brake
- 8. 1st one-way clutch
- 11. Front sun gear
- 14. Front internal gear
- 17. Mid sun gear
- 20. Rear internal gear
- 23. Parking pole

- 3. Direct clutch
- 6. Forward brake
- 9. Forward one-way clutch
- 12. Input shaft
- 15. Rear carrier
- 18. Rear sun gear
- 21. Output shaft

#### **FUNCTION OF CLUTCH AND BRAKE**

| Name of the Part                | Abbreviation | Function  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Front brake (1)                 | Fr/B         | Fastens the front sun gear (11)   |
| Input clutch (2)                | I/C          | Connects the input shaft (12), the mid internal gear (13), and the front internal gear (14).                                |
| Direct clutch (3)               | D/C          | Connects the rear carrier (15) and the rear sun gear (16).  |
| High and low reverse clutch (4) | H&LR/C       | Connects the mid sun gear (17) and the rear sun gear (16)   |
| Reverse brake (5)               | R/B          | Fastens the rear carrier (15).  |
| Forward brake (6)               | F/B          | Fastens the mid sun gear (17).  |
| Low coast brake (7)             | LC/B         | Fastens the mid sun gear (17).  |
| 1st one-way clutch (8)          | 1st/O.C      | Allows the rear sun gear (16) to turn freely forward relative to the mid sun gear (17) but fastens it for reverse rotation. |
| Forward one-way clutch (9)      | F/O.C        | Allows the mid sun gear (17) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation                    |
| 3rd one-way clutch (10)         | 3rd/O.C      | Allows the front sun gear (11) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation                  |

## **CLUTCH AND BAND CHART**

| SI   | nift position | I/C | H&LR/<br>C | D/C | R/B | Fr/B        | LC/B | Fwd/B | 1st<br>OWC | Fwd<br>OWC | 3rd<br>OWC | Remarks                                    |  |
|------|---------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|------|-------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
|      | Р             |     | Δ          |     |     | $\triangle$ |      |       |            |            |            | PARK POSITION                              |  |
|      | R             |     | 0          |     | 0   | 0           |      |       | 0          |            | 0          | REVERSE POSITION                           |  |
|      | N             |     | Δ          |     |     | Δ           |      |       |            |            |            | NEUTRAL POSITION                           |  |
|      | 1 st          |     | <b>△</b> * |     |     | Δ           | △ ** | 0     | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |  |
|      | 2 nd          |     |            | 0   |     | $\triangle$ |      | 0     |            | 0          | 0          | Automatic<br>shift                         |  |
| D    | 3 rd          |     | 0          | 0   |     | 0           |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            | 0          | 1+2+3+4+5                                  |  |
|      | 4 th          | 0   | 0          | 0   |     |             |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            |            |  |  |
|      | 5 th          | 0   | 0          |     |     | 0           |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            | $\Diamond$ |  |  |
|      | 1 st          |     | Δ*         |     |     | Δ           | △ ** | 0     | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |  |
|      | 2 nd          |     |            | 0   |     | Δ           |      | 0     |            | 0          | 0          | Automatic<br>shift                         |  |
| M5   | 3 rd          |     | 0          | 0   |     | 0           |      |       | $\Diamond$ |            | 0          | 1-2-3-4-5                                  |  |
|      | 4 th          | Ô   | 0          | 0   |     |             |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            |            |  |  |
|      | 5 th          | 0   | 0          |     |     | 0           |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            | $\Diamond$ | 1  |  |
|      | 1 st          |     | △*         |     |     | Δ           | △ ** | 0     | 0          | 0          | 0          | Automotic                                  |  |
| M4   | 2 nd          |     |            | 0   |     | Δ           |      | 0     |            | 0          | 0          | - Automatic<br>shift                       |  |
| 1914 | 3 rd          |     | 0          | 0   |     | 0           |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            | 0          | 1 ↔2 ↔ 3 ↔ 4                               |  |
|      | 4 th          | 0   | 0          | 0   |     |             |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            |            | 1  |  |
|      | 1 st          |     | Δ*         |     |     | Δ           | △ ** | 0     | 0          | 0          | 0          | Automatic                                  |  |
| M3   | 2 nd          |     |            | Ó   |     | Δ           |      | 0     |            | 0          | 0          | Automatic<br>shift<br>1↔2↔3                |  |
|      | 3 rd          |     | 0          | 0   |     | 0           |      | Δ     | $\Diamond$ |            | 0          | 1-2-3                                      |  |
| M2   | 1 st          |     | △*         |     |     | Δ           | △ ** | 0     | 0          | 0          | 0          | Automatic<br>shift<br>1↔2                  |  |
| I¥i∠ | 2 nd          |     |            | 0   |     | 0           | 0    | 0     |            | 0          | 0          |  |  |
| M1   | 1 st          |     | 0          |     |     | 0           | 0    | 0     | 0          | 0          | 0          | Locks<br>(held stationary)<br>in 1st speed |  |

Operates

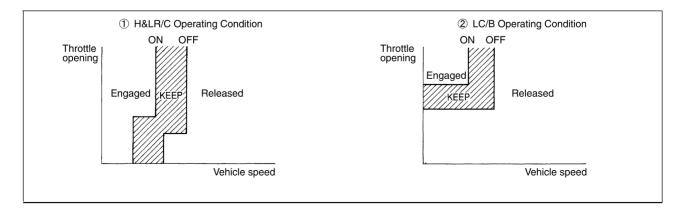
Operates during "progressive" acceleration.

 $\diamondsuit-$  Operates and affect power transmission while coasting.

 $\triangle-$  Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.

 $\triangle *$  — Operates under conditions shown in illustration ①.

 $\triangle$  \*\* - Operates under conditions shown in illustration ②. Delay control is applied during D (4,3,2,1)  $\rightarrow$  N shift.



SCIA0492E

Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

<

M

Revision: 2004 April **AT-17** 2002 Q45

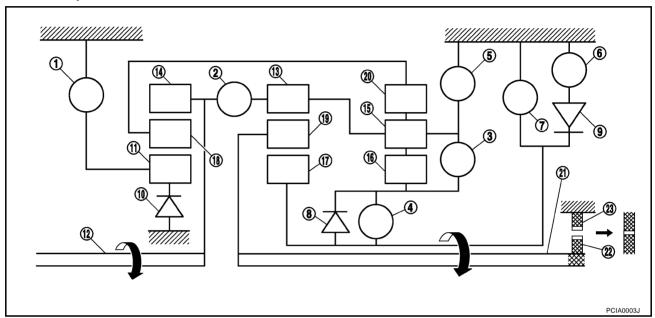
#### POWER TRANSMISSION

#### "N" Position

Since both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.

## "P" Position

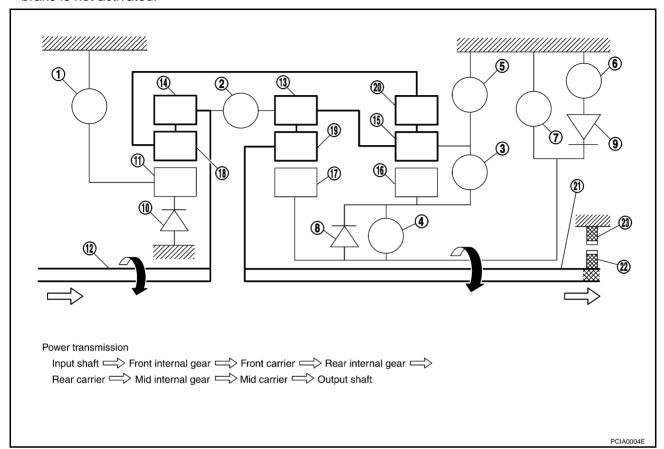
- The same as for the "N" position, both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, so torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.
- The parking pole linked with the select lever meshes with the parking gear and fastens the output shaft mechanically.



"D", "M2", "M3", "M4", "M5" POSITIONS 1ST SPEED

- The front brake is fastened
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The first one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the rear sun gear.
- The third one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.

 During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and the engine brake is not activated.



Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

F

G

Н

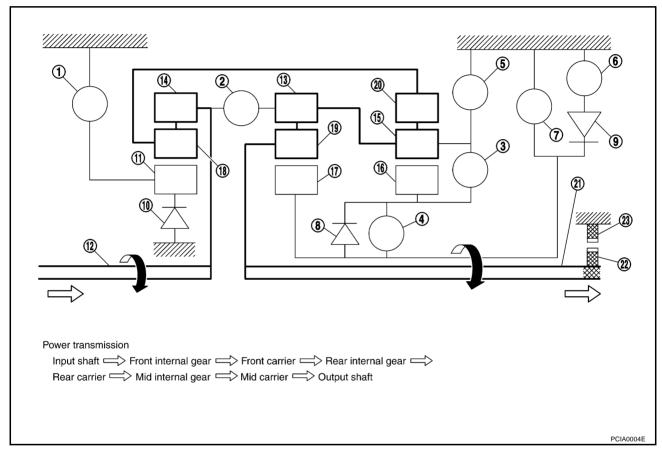
J

Κ

L

## "M1" POSITION 1ST SPEED

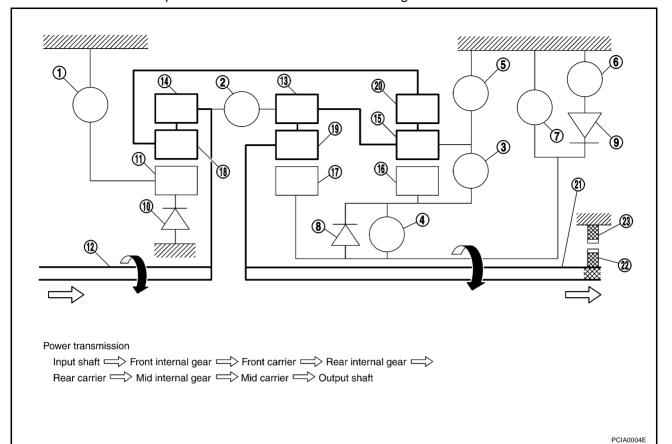
- The front brake is applied.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The first one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the rear sun gear.
- The third one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and the engine brake is not activated.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- \* During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.



## "D", "M3", "M4", "M5" POSITIONS 2ND SPEED

- The front brake is applied.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The third one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.

• The direct clutch is coupled and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.



Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

F

G

Н

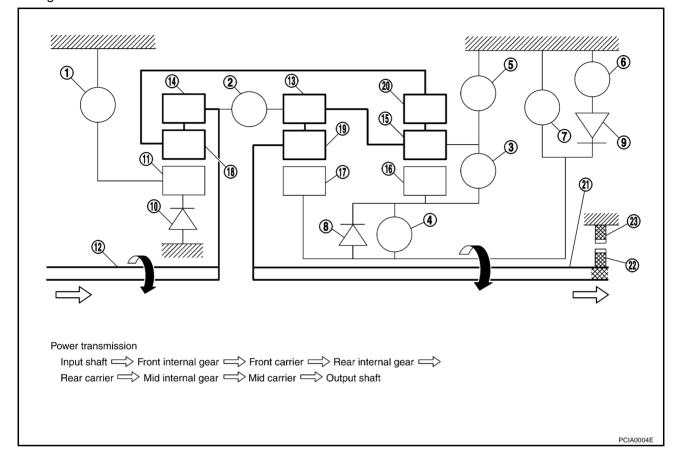
J

Κ

L

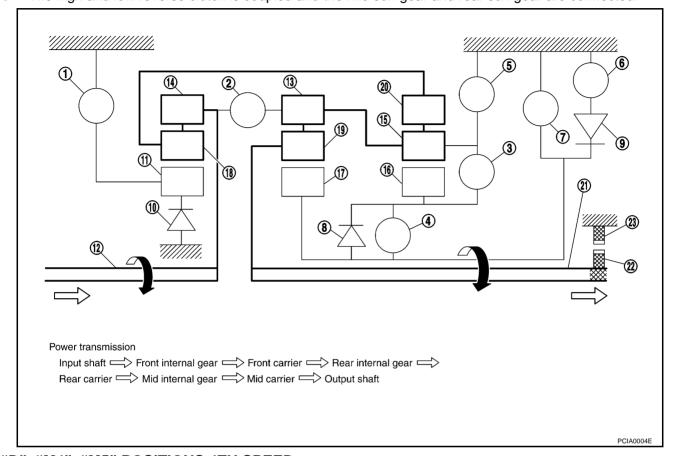
## "M2" POSITION 2ND SPEED

- The front brake is applied.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The third one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The low coast brake functions.
- Engine brake function



## "D", "M3", "M4", "M5" POSITIONS 3RD SPEED

- The front brake is applied.
- The third one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.



## "D", "M4", "M5" POSITIONS 4TH SPEED

- The front brake is released and the sun gears rotate forward.
- The input clutch is coupled and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.

Α

В

ΑT

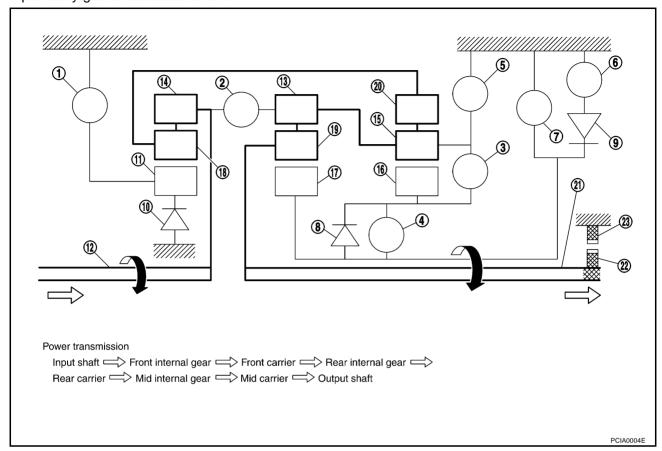
D

Н

J

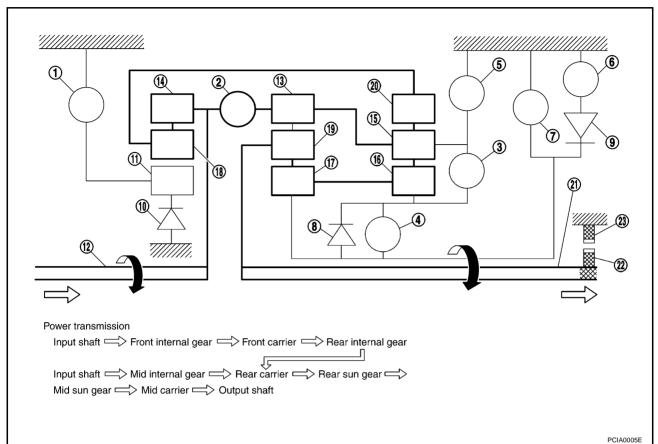
Κ

• The drive power is conveyed to the front internal gear, mid internal gear, and rear carrier and the three planetary gears rotate as one unit.



## "D", "M5" POSITIONS 5TH SPEED

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is released and the connection between the rear carrier and the rear sun gear is released.



В

Α

ΑТ

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

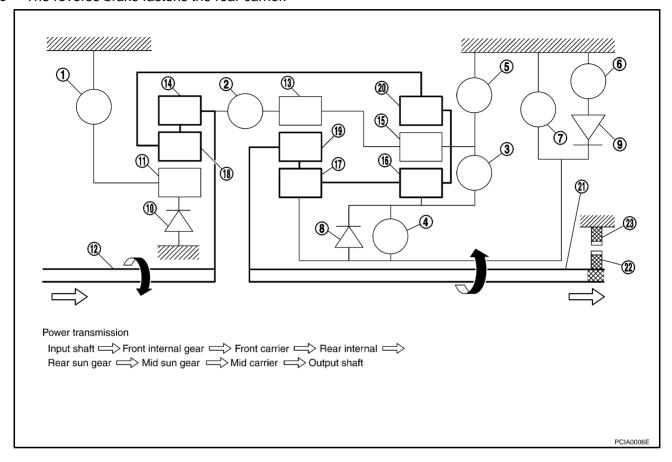
J

Κ

L

## "R" POSITION

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.
- The reverse brake fastens the rear carrier.



TCM Function

The function of the TCM is to:

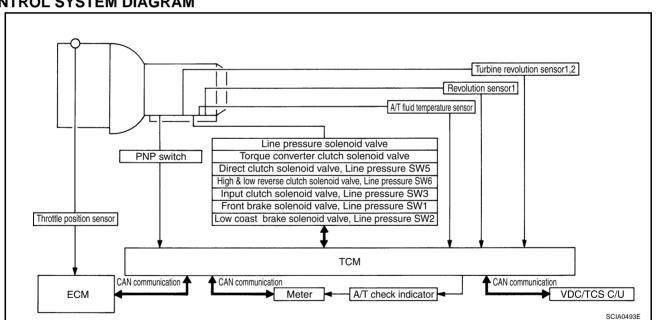
- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, and engine brake operation.
- Send required output signals to the respective solenoids and sensors.

#### **CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE**

The automatic transmission senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

| SENSORS  |   | TCM   |   | ACTUATORS   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| PNP switch Throttle position sensor Closed throttle position switch Wide open throttle position switch Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed sensor Manual mode switch ASCD control unit Stop lamp switch Turbine revolution sensor | ⇒ | Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control CAN system | ⇒ | Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High & low reverse clutch sole- noid valve Low cost brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp |

#### **CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM**



ΑT

Α

В

D

F

F

G

Н

K

L

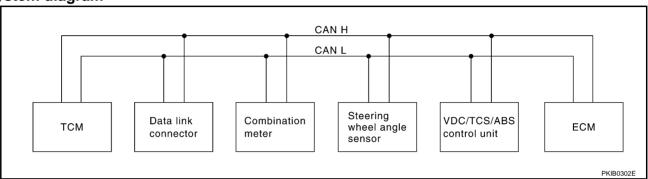
# CAN Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECS002M

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line). These allow a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

#### FOR VDC MODELS

System diagram



## Input/output signal chart

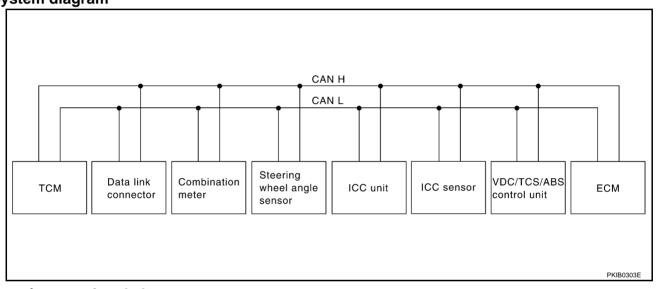
T: Transmit R: Receive

|   |     |                   |                             | T: Tra                             | nsmit R: Receive |
|---|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Signals                                   | ТСМ | Combination meter | Steering wheel angle sensor | VDC / TCS /<br>ABS control<br>unit | ECM              |
| Engine speed signal                       | R   | R                 |                             | R                                  | Т                |
| Engine coolant temperature signal         | R   | R                 |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Accelerator pedal position signal         | R   |                   |                             | R                                  | Т                |
| Engine torque signal                      | R   |                   |                             | R                                  | Т                |
| Battery voltage signal                    | R   |                   |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Closed throttle position signal           | R   |                   |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Wide open throttle position signal        | R   |                   |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Lock-up prohibition signal                | R   |                   |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Torque-down permission signal             | R   |                   |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Fuel consumption monitor signal           |     | R                 |                             |                                    | Т                |
| Lock-up signal                            | Т   |                   |                             |                                    | R                |
| Hard deceleration signal                  | Т   |                   |                             |                                    | R                |
| Torque-down signal                        | Т   |                   |                             |                                    | R                |
| Power mode indicator signal               | Т   |                   |                             |                                    | R                |
| A/T fluid temperature warning lamp signal | Т   | R                 |                             |                                    | R                |
| Ourset seem sitting single                | Т   | R                 |                             | R                                  | R                |
| Current gear position signal              | R   | Т                 |                             |                                    |                  |
| Next gear position signal                 | Т   |                   |                             | R                                  | R                |
| Shift change signal                       | Т   |                   |                             | R                                  | R                |
| Shift pattern signal                      | T   |                   |                             |                                    | R                |
| VDC system control signal                 |     |                   |                             | Т                                  | R                |
| VDC operation signal                      |     |                   |                             | Т                                  | R                |
| Stop lamp switch signal                   | R   |                   |                             | Т                                  |                  |
| Steering wheel angle sensor signal        | R   |                   | Т                           | R                                  | R                |

| Signals                            | ТСМ | Combination meter | Steering wheel angle sensor | VDC / TCS /<br>ABS control<br>unit | ECM |
|------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| Air conditioner switch signal      |     | Т                 |                             |                                    | R   |
| Headlamp switch signal             |     | Т                 |                             |                                    | R   |
| Rear window defogger switch signal |     | Т                 |                             |                                    | R   |
| OD cancel switch signal            | R   | Т                 |                             | R                                  |     |
| Brake switch signal                | R   | Т                 |                             |                                    |     |
| Power mode switch signal           | R   | Т                 |                             |                                    |     |
|                                    | R   | R                 |                             | Т                                  |     |
| Vehicle speed signal               | R   | Т                 |                             |                                    | R   |
|                                    | Т   |                   |                             |                                    | R   |

## FOR ICC MODELS

System diagram



## Input/output signal chart

T: Transmit R: Receive

|                                   |     |                        |                                      |          |               | i. Halisiili                            | i iv. iveceive |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---|----------------|
| Signals                           | TCM | Combina-<br>tion meter | Steering<br>wheel<br>angle<br>sensor | ICC unit | ICC<br>sensor | VDC /<br>TCS /<br>ABS con-<br>trol unit | ECM            |
| ICC system display signal         |     | R                      |                                      | Т        |               |   |                |
| ICC sensor signal                 |     |                        |                                      | R        | Т             |   |                |
| Engine speed signal               | R   | R                      |                                      | R        |               | R                                       | Т              |
| Engine coolant temperature signal | R   | R                      |                                      |          |               |   | Т              |
| Accelerator pedal position signal | R   |                        |                                      |          |               | R                                       | Т              |
| Engine torque signal              | R   |                        |                                      |          |               | R                                       | Т              |
| Battery voltage signal            | R   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | Т              |
| Closed throttle position signal   | R   |                        |                                      | R        |               |   | Т              |
| Lock-up prohibition signal        | R   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | Т              |
| Torque-down permission signal     | R   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | Т              |
| Fuel consumption monitor signal   |     | R                      |                                      |          |               |   | Т              |
| Lock-up signal                    | Т   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | R              |
| Hard deceleration signal          | Т   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | R              |
| Torque-down signal                | Т   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | R              |

В

Α

ΑT

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

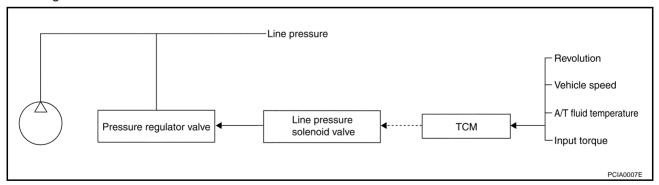
<

| Signals                                   | TCM | Combina-<br>tion meter | Steering<br>wheel<br>angle<br>sensor | ICC unit | ICC<br>sensor | VDC /<br>TCS /<br>ABS con-<br>trol unit | ECM |
|---|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---|-----|
| Power mode indicator signal               | Т   |                        |                                      |          |               |   | R   |
| A/T fluid temperature warning lamp signal | Т   | R                      |                                      |          |               |   | R   |
| Current goor position signal              | Т   | R                      |                                      |          |               | R                                       | R   |
| Current gear position signal              | R   | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   |     |
| Next gear position signal                 | Т   |                        |                                      |          |               | R                                       | R   |
| Shift change signal                       | Т   |                        |                                      |          |               | R                                       | R   |
| Shift pattern signal                      | Т   |                        |                                      | R        |               |   | R   |
| VDC system control signal                 |     |                        |                                      |          |               | Т                                       | R   |
| VDC operation signal                      |     |                        |                                      | R        |               | Т                                       | R   |
| Stop lamp switch signal                   | R   |                        |                                      |          |               | Т                                       |     |
| Steering wheel angle sensor signal        | R   |                        | Т                                    |          |               | R                                       | R   |
| Air conditioner switch signal             |     | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   | R   |
| Headlamp switch signal                    |     | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   | R   |
| Rear window defogger switch signal        |     | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   | R   |
| OD cancel switch signal                   | R   | Т                      |                                      |          |               | R                                       |     |
| Brake switch signal                       | R   | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   |     |
| Power mode switch signal                  | R   | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   |     |
|   | R   | R                      |                                      | R        |               | Т                                       |     |
| Vehicle speed signal                      | R   | Т                      |                                      |          |               |   | R   |
|   | Т   |                        |                                      | R        |               |   | R   |

#### **Line Pressure Control**

ECS002FR

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine drive force is sent from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid.
- This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the
  pressure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the
  driving state.

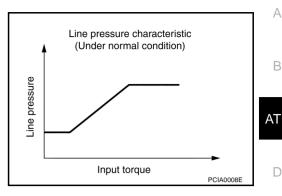


# LINE PRESSURE CONTROL IS BASED ON THE TCM LINE PRESSURE CHARACTERISTIC PATTERN

- The TCM has stored in memory a number of patterns for the optimum line pressure characteristic for the driving state.
- In order to obtain the line pressure characteristic that the TCM has selected as being the most appropriate
  characteristic in the current driving state, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid current value and
  thus controls the line pressure.

#### **Normal Control**

Each clutch is adjusted to the necessary pressure to match the engine drive force.



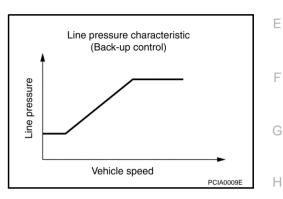
Α

В

Е

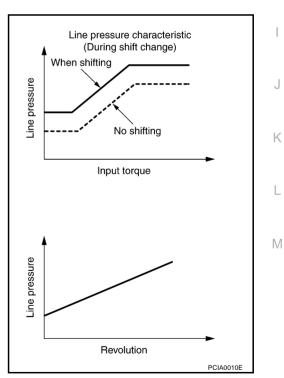
## **Back-up Control (Engine brake)**

When the select operation is executed during driving and the transmission is shifted down, the line pressure is set according to the vehicle speed.



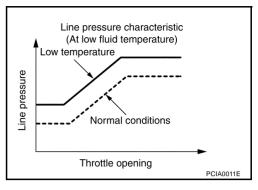
#### **During Shift Change**

The necessary and adequate line pressure for speed change is set. Therefore, the line pressure characteristic is set according to the input torque and speed change type.



## At Low Fluid Temperature

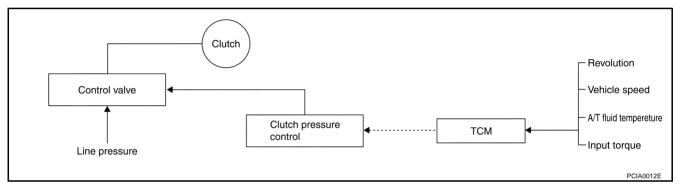
When the A/T fluid temperature drops below the prescribed temperature, in order to speed up the action of each friction element, the line pressure is set higher than the normal line pressure characteristic.



#### **Shift Control**

ECS002FS

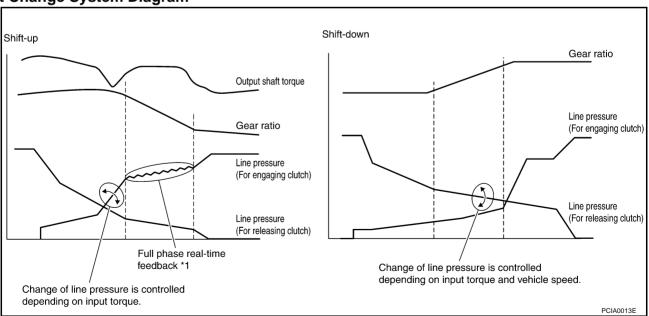
The clutch pressure control solenoid is driven by the signals from the switches and sensors. Thus, as the clutch pressure is adjusted to be appropriate to the engine load state and vehicle driving state. It becomes possible to finely control the clutch hydraulic pressure with high precision and a smoother speed change characteristic is attained.



#### SHIFT CHANGE

The clutch is controlled with the optimum timing and oil pressure for the engine speed, engine torque information, etc.

#### **Shift Change System Diagram**



<sup>\*1:</sup> Full phase real-time feedback control monitors movement of gear ratio at gear change, and controls oil pressure at real-time to achieve the best gear ratio.

**Lock-Up Control** 

FCS002FT

Lock-up control means that torque converter sliding is eliminated and coupling the lock-up piston in the torque converter raises the power transmission efficiency.

А

The lock-up solenoid is controlled by a signal from the TCM, the lock-up control valve operation is controlled, and the torque converter lock-up piston is coupled or released.

В

#### **Lock-up Operation Condition Table**

| Select lever  | D po | sition | M position |
|---------------|------|--------|------------|
| Gear position | 5    | 4      | 4          |
| Lock-up       | ×    | -      | ×          |
| Slip lock-up  | ×    | ×      | -          |

ΑT

#### TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

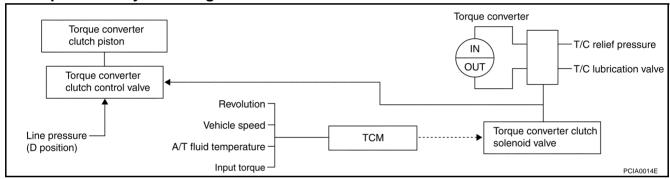
Е

 The circuit that supplies operating oil pressure to the lock-up piston chamber is connected to the lock-up control valve. This valve is switched by the lock-up solenoid with signals from the TCM.

• In this way, the circuit that supplies operating oil pressure to the lock-up piston chamber is controlled to the released side or the coupled side.

Н

## **Lock-Up Control System Diagram**



## .

#### Lock-Up Released

 In the lock-up released state, the lock-up control valve is set into the un-locked state by the lock-up solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained.
 In this way, the lock-up piston is not coupled.

## K

#### **Lock-Up Applied**

In the lock-up coupled state, the lock-up control valve is set into the locked state by the lock-up solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated.

In this way, the lock-up piston is pressed and coupled.

# M

## SMOOTH LOCK-UP CONTROL

When shifting from the lock-up release state to the lock-up coupled state, the current output to the lock-up solenoid is controlled with the TCM. In this way, when shifting to the lock-up coupled state, the lock-up clutch is temporarily set to the half-clutched state to reduce the shock.

#### **Half Clutched State**

 The current output from the TCM to the lock-up solenoid is varied to steadily increase the lock-up solenoid pressure.

In this way, the lock-up apply pressure steadily rises and while the lock-up piston is put into half-clutched status, the force pressing on the lock-up piston is increased and the coupling is completed smoothly.

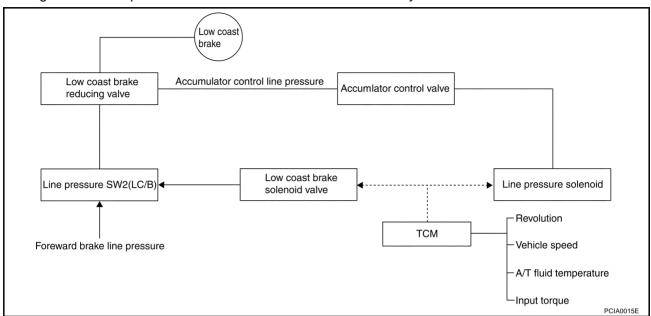
#### Slip Lock-up Control

• In the slip region, the lock-up solenoid current is controlled with the TCM to put it into the half-clutched state. This absorbs the engine torque fluctuation and lock-up operates from low speed. This raises the fuel efficiency for 3rd, 4th, and 5th speed at both low speed and when the accelerator has a low degree of opening.

## **Engine Brake Control**

FCS002FI

• The forward one-way clutch transmits the drive force from the engine to the rear wheels. But the reverse drive from the rear wheels is not transmitted to the engine because the one-way clutch is idling. Therefore, the low coast brake solenoid is operated to prevent the forward one-way clutch from idling and the engine brake is operated in the same manner as conventionally.



 The operation of the low coast brake solenoid switches the low coast brake switch valve and controls the coupling and releasing of the low coast brake.

The low coast brake reducing valve controls the low coast brake coupling force.

# Control Valve FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE

ECS002FV

| Name   | Function   |
|--|--|
| Torque converter regulator valve   | In order to prevent the pressure supplied to the torque converter from being excessive, the line pressure is adjusted to the optimum pressure (torque converter operating pressure).   |
| Pressure regulator valve Pressure regulator plug Pressure regulator sleeve | Adjusts the oil discharged from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) for the driving state.  |
| Front brake control valve  | When the front brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (front brake pressure) and supplies it to the front brake.  |
| Accumulator control valve  | Adjusts the pressure (accumulator control pressure) acting on the accumulator piston and low coast reducing valve to the pressure appropriate to the driving state (adjusts the clutch pressure for 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th speeds).                            |
| Pilot valve A  | Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for line pressure control, speed change control, and lock-up control.   |
| Pilot valve B  | Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for speed change control.   |
| Low coast brake switching valve  | During engine braking, supplies the line pressure to the low coast brake reducing valve.   |
| Low coast brake reducing valve   | When the low coast brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (low coast brake pressure) and supplies it to the low coast brake.  |
| N-R accumulator  | Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-R is selected.  |
| Direct clutch piston switching valve                                       | Operates in 4th speed and switches the direct clutch coupling capacity.  |
| High and low reverse clutch control valve                                  | When the high and low reverse clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (high and low reverse clutch pressure) and supplies it to the high and low reverse clutch. (In 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th speeds, adjusts the clutch pressure.) |

| Name  | Function  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Input clutch control valve                            | When the input clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (input clutch pressure) and supplies it to the input clutch. (In 4th and 5th speeds, adjusts the clutch pressure.)          |  |
| Direct clutch control valve                           | When the direct clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (direct clutch pressure) and supplies it to the direct clutch. (In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th speeds, adjusts the clutch pressure.) |  |
| TCC control valve TCC control plug TCC control sleeve | Switches the lock-up to operating or released. Also, by executing the lock-up operation transiently, lock-up smoothly.  |  |
| Torque converter lubrication valve                    | Operated during lock-up to switch the torque converter, cooling, and lubrication system oil path.   |  |
| Cool bypass valve                                     | Set for securing oil lubrication flow at low temperatures.  |  |
| Line pressure relief valve                            | Set for securing line pressure.   |  |
| N-D accumulator                                       | Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-D is selected.   |  |
| Manual valve  | Sends line pressure to each circuit according to the select position. The circuits to which the line pressure is not sent drain.  |  |

## **FUNCTION OF PRESSURE SWITCH**

| Name                       | Function  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Pressure switch 1 (FR/B)   | Detects any abnormality in the front brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any abnormality, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.               |
| Pressure switch 2 (LC/B)   | Detects any abnormality in the low coast brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any abnormality, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.           |
| Pressure switch 3 (I/C)    | Detects any abnormality in the input clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any abnormality, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.              |
| Pressure switch 5 (D/C)    | Detects any abnormality in the direct clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any abnormality, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.             |
| Pressure switch 6 (H&LR/C) | Detects any abnormality in the high & low reverse clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any abnormality, it puts the system into fail-safe mode. |

**AT-35** 2002 Q45 А

В

AT

D

Е

G

Н

Κ

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

PFP:00028

Introduction

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory but not the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the A/T CHECK indicator lamp. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to AT-69. "Self-Diagnostic Result Test Mode"

## **OBD-II Function for A/T System**

ECS000XN

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the A/T system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MIL automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts.

# One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

ECS000XN

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MIL will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

#### TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MIL will not illuminate. — First Trip If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MIL will illuminate. — Second Trip

The "trip" in the "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

# OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

ECS000XO

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

(a) with CONSULT-II or a GST) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0720 etc. These DTC are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- 1st trip DTC No. Is the same as DTC No.
- Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST, they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal.

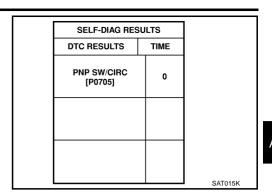
CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below, therefore, CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

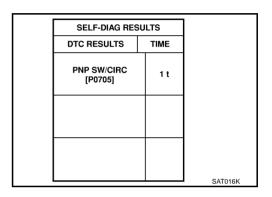
| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".



If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".



### Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For detail, refer to <a href="EC-118"><u>EC-118</a>, "CONSULT-II Function"</a>.</u>

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data of freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

| Priority |                          | Items   |
|----------|--------------------------|---|
| 1        | Freeze frame data        | Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175 |
| 2        |                          | Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)   |
| 3        | 1st trip freeze frame da | ata   |

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTC) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

#### **HOW TO ERASE DTC**

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- If the battery terminal is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.
- When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to OBD-II. For details, refer to <a href="EC-51">EC-51</a>, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information".

- Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)
- Freeze frame data

Revision: 2004 April **AT-37** 2002 Q45

ΑT

Α

В

 $\Box$ 

D

F

G

K

L

M

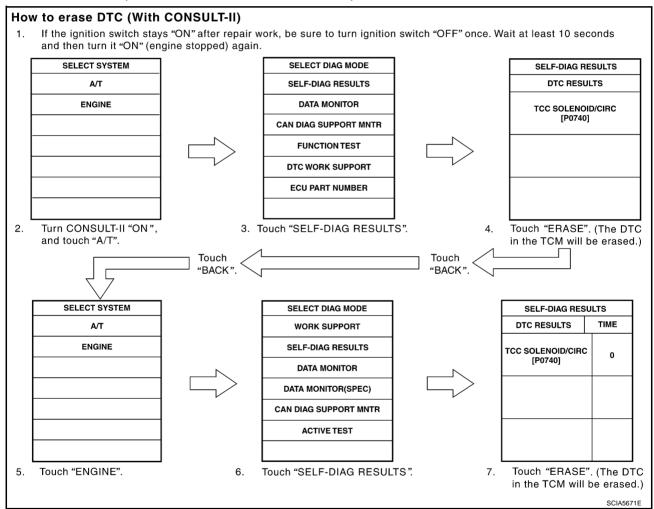
IV

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

### (A) HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)

- If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it is necessary to be erased for both ECM and TCM.
- 1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
- 2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON" and touch "A/T".
- Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch "BACK" twice.
- 5. Touch "ENGINE".
- 6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)



# **B** HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

- 1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
- 2. Perform "OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)". Refer to <u>AT-76, "OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)"</u>. (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
- Select Mode 4 with Generic Scan Tool (GST). For details, refer to <u>EC-130, "Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function"</u>.

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

# HOW TO ERASE DTC (NO TOOLS)

The A/T CHECK indicator lamp is located on the instrument panel.

- 1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
- Perform "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)". Refer to <u>AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOS-TIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)"</u>. (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)

# Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

- 1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned "ON" without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
- If the MIL does not light up, refer to <u>DI-27</u>, "WARNING LAMPS", or see <u>AT-39</u>, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".
- When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
  If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has
  detected an engine system malfunction.



ΑT

ECS002KY

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

### **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS**

PFP:00004

# **DTC Inspection Priority Chart**

ECS002LO

If some DTC are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

#### NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to AT-79.

| Priority | Detected items (DTC)         |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 1        | U1000 CAN communication line |
| 2        | Except above                 |

Fail-Safe ECS002LP

The TCM has an electrical fail safe mode. This mode makes it possible to operate even if there is a breakdown in a main electronic control input/output signal path.

In fail safe mode, even if the select lever is "D" or "M" mode, the transmission is fixed in 2nd or 4th (depending on the breakdown position), so the customer should feel "slipping" or "poor acceleration". When fail-safe mode is triggered, when the ignition switch is switched "ON", the A/T malfunction CHECK indicator lamp flashes for about 8 seconds.(Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)").

Even when the electronic circuits are normal, under special conditions (for example, when slamming on the brake with the wheels spinning drastically and stopping the tire rotation), the transmission can go into fail safe mode. If this happens, switch "OFF" the ignition switch for 10 seconds, then switch it "ON" again to return to the normal shift pattern. Also, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp flashes for about 8 seconds once, then is cleared. Therefore, the customer's vehicle has returned to normal, so handle according to the "diagnostics flow" (Refer to AT-43).

#### **FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION**

If any abnormality occurs in a sensor or solenoid, this function controls the A/T without interfering with drivability.

#### Fail-Safe Chart

|       | Contro                         | l item                   | Line<br>pressure<br>control | Vehicle<br>speed con-<br>trol | Shift<br>control | Lock-up<br>control | Engine<br>brake<br>control | Fail-safe<br>function<br>(*3) | Self- diag-<br>nostics<br>function |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|       | Throttle posit                 | ion sensor               | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  | Х                          | Х                             | Х                                  |  |
|       | Vehicle spee<br>(revolution se |                          | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  |                            | Х                             | Х                                  |  |
|       | Vehicle spee                   | d sensor MTR(*1)         | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  |                            |                               | Х                                  |  |
|       | Closed thrott                  | le position switch       | (*2) X                      | (*2) X                        |                  |                    |                            |                               | (*4) X                             |  |
|       | Wide open the switch           | rottle position          | (*2) X                      | (*2) X                        |                  |                    |                            |                               | (*4) X                             |  |
|       | Turbine revol                  | lution sensor 1          | Х                           | Х                             |                  |                    |                            | Х                             | Х                                  |  |
| Input | Turbine evolu<br>4th speed on  | ution sensor 2 (for ly)  | Х                           | Х                             |                  |                    |                            | Х                             | Х                                  |  |
|       | Engine speed                   | d signals                |                             |                               |                  | Х                  |                            |                               | Х                                  |  |
|       | PNP switch                     |                          | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  | Х                          | Х                             | (*4) X                             |  |
|       | Brake switch                   |                          |                             | Х                             |                  |                    | Х                          |                               | (*4) X                             |  |
|       | Fluid tempera                  | ature sensors 1, 2       | Х                           | Х                             |                  | Х                  | Х                          | Х                             | Х                                  |  |
|       |                                | Cruise signal            |                             | Х                             | Х                | Х                  | Х                          |                               |                                    |  |
|       | ASCD                           | Overdrive release signal |                             | Х                             |                  | Х                  | Х                          |                               |                                    |  |
|       | TCM power s                    | supply voltage sig-      | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  | Х                          | Х                             | Х                                  |  |

Α

В

ΑT

F

Н

|             | Control item  | Line<br>pressure<br>control | Vehicle<br>speed con-<br>trol | Shift<br>control | Lock-up<br>control | Engine<br>brake<br>control | Fail-safe<br>function<br>(*3) | Self- diag-<br>nostics<br>function |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|             | Direct clutch solenoid (oil pressure switch 5)                  | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  |                            | Х                             | Х                                  |
|             | Input clutch solenoid (oil pressure switch 3)                   | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  |                            | Х                             | Х                                  |
|             | High & low reverse clutch sole-<br>noid (oil pressure switch 6) | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  |                            | Х                             | х                                  |
| Out-<br>put | Front brake solenoid (oil pressure switch 1)                    | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  |                            | Х                             | х                                  |
|             | Low coast brake solenoid (oil pressure switch 2)                | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  | Х                          | Х                             | х                                  |
|             | Line pressure solenoid  | Х                           | Х                             | Х                | Х                  | Х                          | Х                             | Х                                  |
|             | TCC solenoid  |                             |                               |                  | Х                  |                            | Х                             | Х                                  |
|             | Self-diagnostics table  |                             |                               |                  |                    |                            |                               | Х                                  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Spare for vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor)

### **VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)**

 Signals are input from two systems - from vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) installed on the transmission and from VDC/TCS/ABS C/U so normal driving is possible even if there is an error in one of the systems.

#### **ACCELERATOR SENSOR**

 If an error occurs in the accelerator sensor signal, the accelerator degree of opening is detected from the full switch signal (input by CAN communications) and the idle signal transmitted from the ECM and the line pressure is controlled according to the table below to make driving possible.

| Closed throttle position switch | Wide open throttle position switch | Line pressure              | Remarks                           |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OFF                             | ON                                 | Maximum hydraulic pressure | Accelerator degree of opening 4/8 |
| OFF                             | OFF                                | Waximum nyuraulic pressure | Accelerator degree of opening 2/8 |
| ON                              | OFF                                | Minimum hydraulic pressure | Accelerator degree of opening 0/8 |

#### **PNP SWITCH**

In the unlikely event that an error signal enters the TCM, the position indicator is switched "OFF", the PNP
relay is switched "OFF" (starter starting disabled), and the position is fixed to the "D" speed to make driving possible.

#### **PNP RELAY**

• The PNP relay is switched "OFF". (Starter starting is disabled.)

#### A/T INTERLOCK

If there is an A/T interlock judgment malfunction, the transmission is fixed in 2nd gear to make driving possible.

#### NOTE:

When the vehicle is driven fixed in 2nd gear, a turbine revolution sensor malfunction is displayed, but this is not a turbine revolution sensor malfunction.

When the coupling pattern below is detected, the fail-safe action corresponding to the pattern is performed.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Spare for throttle position sensor

<sup>\*3:</sup> If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.

<sup>\*4:</sup> Used as a condition for starting self-diagnostics; if self-diagnostics are not started, it is judged that there is some kind of error.

#### A/T interlock coupling pattern table

●: NG, X:OK

|  |     | Hy           | ydraulic p          | ressure s    | witch out     | out Fail-safe |                      | Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function |            |     |      |      |     |
|--|-----|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|------------|-----|------|------|-----|
| Gear positi                            | on  | SW3<br>(I/C) | SW6<br>(H&LR<br>/C) | SW5<br>(D/C) | SW1<br>(Fr/B) | SW2<br>(LC/B) | function             | I/C   | H&LR/<br>C | D/C | Fr/B | LC/B | L/U |
|  | 3rd |              | Х                   | Х            |               | •             | Held in<br>2nd speed | OFF   | OFF        | ON  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF |
| A/T interlock<br>coupling pat-<br>tern | 4th |              | Х                   | Х            |               | •             | Held in<br>2nd speed | OFF   | OFF        | ON  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF |
|  | 5th | Х            | Х                   |              | Х             | •             | Held in<br>2nd speed | OFF   | OFF        | ON  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF |

#### A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

• When there is an A/T first speed engine brake judgment error, the low coast brake solenoid is switched "OFF" to avoid switching on the engine brake.

#### LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID

 The solenoid is switched "OFF" and the line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure to make driving possible.

#### TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID

The solenoid is switched "OFF" to release the lockup.

#### LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID

• When an (electrical or functional) error occurs, in order to make driving possible, if the solenoid is "ON", the transmission is held in 2nd speed; if the solenoid is "OFF", the transmission is held in 4th speed.

#### INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID

• If an (electrical or functional) error occurs with the solenoid either "ON" or "OFF", the transmission is held in 4th speed to make driving possible.

#### DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID

If an (electrical or functional) error occurs with the solenoid either "ON" or "OFF", the transmission is held
in 4th speed to make driving possible.

#### FRONT BRAKE CLUTCH SOLENOID

- If an electrical error occurs with the solenoid "ON", in order to make driving possible, the A/T is held in 5th speed; if the solenoid is OFF, 4th speed.
- If a functional error occurs with the solenoid "ON", in order to make driving possible, the A/T is held in 2nd speed; if the solenoid is OFF, 4th speed.

#### HIGH & LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID

• If an (electrical or functional) error occurs with the solenoid either "ON" or "OFF", the transmission is held in 4th speed to make driving possible.

#### **TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSORS 1, 2**

 The control is the same as if there were no turbine revolution sensors and control is from vehicle speed sensor·A/T.

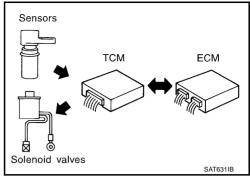
# How To Perform Trouble Diagnosis For Quick and Accurate Repair INTRODUCTION

ECS002LQ

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, throttle position sensor or PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the OBD-related parts of the A/T system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.



AT

F

Α

It is much more difficult to diagnose a problem that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent problems are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

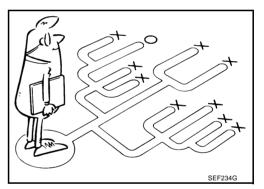
A visual check only may not find the cause of the problems. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the <u>AT-43</u>, "WORK FLOW".



Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a drive ability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such problems, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "Diagnostic Worksheet" as shown on the example (Refer to  $\underline{\text{AT-45}}$ ) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" problems first. This will help troubleshoot drive ability problems on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins.

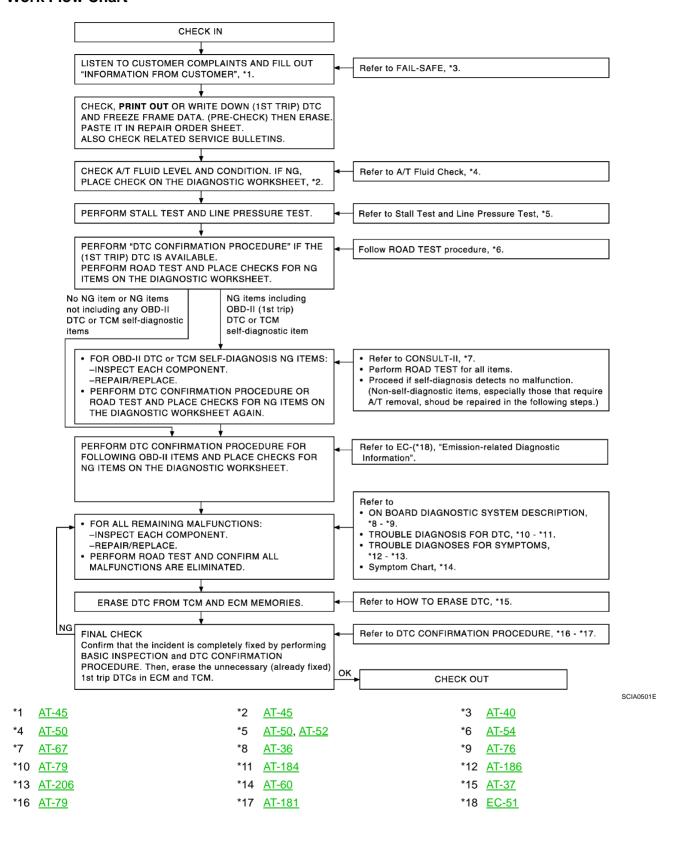


## **WORK FLOW**

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a problem. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "Information From Customer" (Refer to <u>AT-45</u>) and "Diagnostic Worksheet" (Refer to <u>AT-45</u>), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

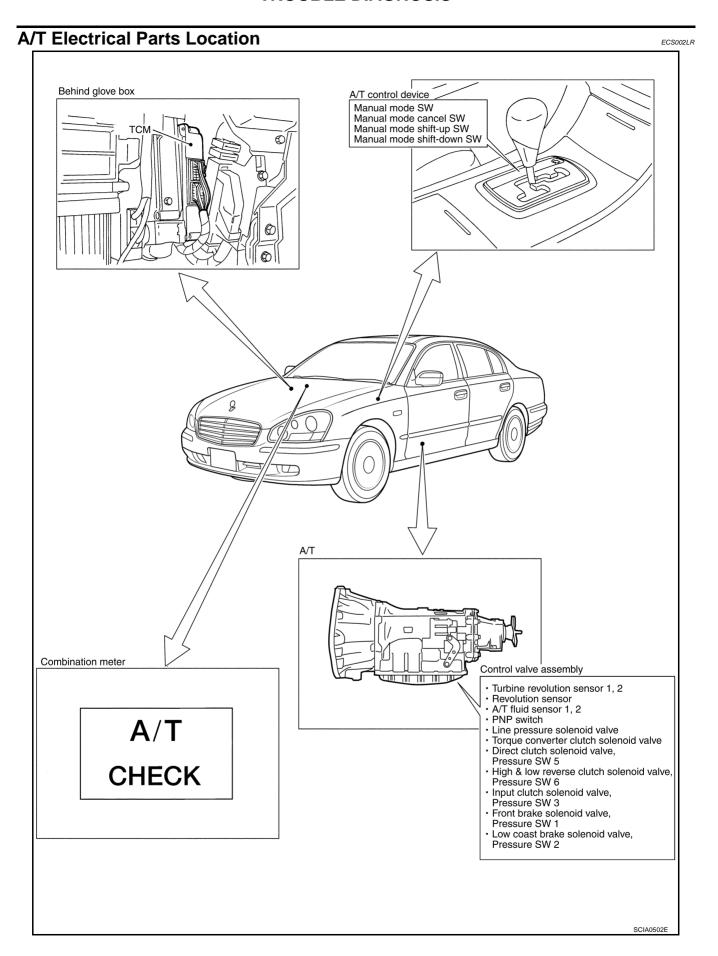
#### Work Flow Chart

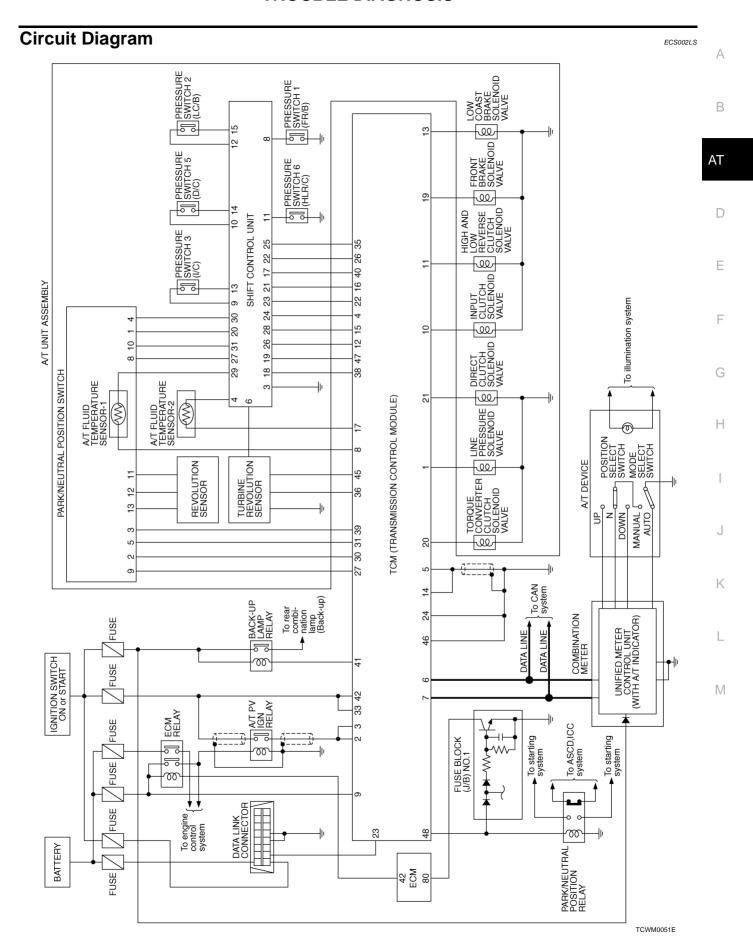


| DIAGI  | NOSTIC V        | VORKSHE                             | ET  |                                      |  |                                | •   |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----|
| Inforn | nation Fro      | om Custon                           | ner   |                                      |  |                                | Α   |
| KEY P  | OINTS           |                                     |   |                                      |  |                                |     |
| • W    | HAT Ve          | hicle & A/T r                       | model   |                                      |  |                                | В   |
| • W    | <b>HEN</b> Da   | ate, Frequen                        | cies  |                                      |  |                                | Ь   |
| • W    | HERE F          | Road condition                      | ons   |                                      |  |                                |     |
| • H    | <b>OW</b> Ope   | erating condi                       | tions, Symptoms   |                                      |  |                                | AT  |
| Custo  | mer name N      | MR/MS                               | Model & Year  | VIN                                  |  |                                |     |
| Trans  | . Model         |                                     | Engine  | Mileage                              |  | _                              | D   |
| Incide | nt Date         |                                     | Manuf. Date   | In Service                           | e Date   | _                              | D   |
| Frequ  | ency            |                                     | □ Continuous □ Intermittent (                                     | times a d                            | ay)  | _                              |     |
| Symp   | toms            |                                     | ☐ Vehicle does not move. (☐ A                                     | ny position                          | n 🚨 Particular position)   | _                              | Е   |
|        |                 |                                     | $\square$ No up-shift ( $\square$ 1st $\rightarrow$ 2nd $\square$ | $2 \text{nd} \rightarrow 3 \text{r}$ | d $\square$ 3rd $\rightarrow$ 4th $\square$ 4th $\rightarrow$ 5th)   |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | $\square$ No down-shift ( $\square$ 5th $\rightarrow$ 4th         | $\Box$ 4th $\rightarrow$ 3           | Brd $\square$ 3rd $\rightarrow$ 2nd $\square$ 2nd $\rightarrow$ 1st) |                                | _   |
|        |                 |                                     | ☐ Lock-up malfunction   |                                      |  |                                | F   |
|        |                 |                                     | ☐ Shift point too high or too low.                                |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | $\square$ Shift shock or slip ( $\square$ N $\rightarrow$ D       | ☐ Lock-                              | up 🔲 Any drive position)   |                                | G   |
|        |                 |                                     | ☐ Noise or vibration  |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | □ No kick down  |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | ☐ No pattern select   |                                      |  | _                              | Н   |
|        |                 |                                     | ☐ Others<br>(   |                                      | )  |                                |     |
| A/T C  | HECK indicate   | or lamp                             | Blinks for about 8 seconds.                                       |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | □ Continuously lit  | □ Not lit                            |  |                                |     |
| Malfur | nction indicate | or lamp (MIL)                       | ☐ Continuously lit  | □ Not lit                            |  |                                | J   |
| Diagn  | ostic Wo        | rksheet Ch                          | art   |                                      |  |                                |     |
| 1      | ☐ Read the      | item on "cautio                     | ons concerning fail-safe and unders                               | stand the c                          | ustomer's complaint.   | AT-40                          | 1.7 |
|        | ☐ A/T fluid i   | inspection                          |   |                                      |  |                                | K   |
| 2      |                 | ☐ Leak (Repa<br>☐ State<br>☐ Amount | air leak location.)   |                                      |  | <u>AT-50</u>                   | L   |
|        | □ Stall test    | and line pressu                     | ure test  |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 | ☐ Stall test                        |   |                                      |  |                                | M   |
|        |                 |                                     | Torque converter one-way clutch                                   |                                      | ☐ 1st one-way clutch   |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | Input clutch<br>Front brake                                       |                                      | ☐ 3rd one-way clutch   | AT FO AT                       |     |
| 3      |                 |                                     | Direct clutch   |                                      | ☐ Engine☐ Line pressure low  | <u>AT-50, AT-</u><br><u>52</u> |     |
|        |                 |                                     | High & low reverse clutch<br>Low coast brake                      |                                      | ☐ Except for input clutch and front                                  |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | Forward brake   |                                      | brake, clutches and brakes OK  |                                |     |
|        |                 |                                     | Forward one-way clutch  |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 | ☐ Line pressu                       | ure inspection - Suspected part:                                  |                                      |  |                                |     |
|        |                 | s p. 5500                           |   |                                      |  |                                |     |

|    | Execute all road tests and enter checks in required inspection items.  Check before engine is started  |              |
|----|--|--------------|
|    | ☐ Execute self-diagnostics Enter checks for detected items.  | <u>AT-54</u> |
| 4- | <ul> <li>□ Vehicle speed sensor·A/T. AT-89.</li> <li>□ Vehicle speed sensor·MTR. AT-127.</li> <li>□ Direct clutch solenoid valve. AT-150.</li> <li>□ TCC solenoid valve. AT-94.</li> <li>□ Line pressure solenoid valve. AT-101.</li> <li>□ Input clutch solenoid valve. AT-138.</li> <li>□ Front brake solenoid valve. AT-144.</li> <li>□ Low coast brake solenoid valve. AT-162.</li> <li>□ High &amp; low reverse clutch solenoid valve. AT-156.</li> <li>□ PNP switch. AT-85.</li> <li>□ A/T Fluid temperature sensors 1, 2. AT-118.</li> <li>□ Turbine revolution sensors 1, 2. AT-123.</li> <li>□ A/T interlock. AT-129.</li> <li>□ A/T 1st engine braking. AT-135.</li> <li>□ Start signal. AT-82.</li> <li>□ Throttle position sensor. AT-116.</li> <li>□ Engine speed signal. AT-92.</li> <li>□ CAN communication. AT-79.</li> <li>□ TCM power supply. AT-104.</li> <li>□ Battery</li> <li>□ Other</li> </ul> |              |
|    | Idle inspection  |              |
| 4- | <ul> <li>□ The A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp does come on. AT-187</li> <li>□ Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position. AT-189</li> <li>2.</li> <li>□ In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed. AT-189</li> <li>□ In "N" Position Vehicle Moves. AT-191</li> <li>□ Large Shock "N" to "D" Position. AT-191</li> <li>□ Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position. AT-192</li> <li>□ Vehicle does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position. AT-194</li> </ul>   | AT-54        |
|    | Driving tests  |              |
|    | Part 1   |              |
| 4- | <ul> <li>□ Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1. AT-195.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kick Down D4 → D2. AT-196.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3. AT-197.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4. AT-198.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5. AT-199.</li> <li>□ Lock-up Is Not Released. AT-201.</li> <li>□ Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle. AT-202.</li> </ul>  | AT-56        |

|   |                  | Part 2   |              |   |
|---|------------------|--|--------------|---|
|   |                  | □ Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1. $\underline{AT-195}$ . □ A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kick Down D4 → D2. $\underline{AT-196}$ . □ A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3. $\underline{AT-197}$ . □ A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4. $\underline{AT-198}$ . □ A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5. $\underline{AT-199}$ .  | <u>AT-58</u> |   |
|   |                  | Part 3   |              |   |
|   |                  | <ul> <li>□ Engine rotation does not drop to idle rotation. AT-202.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift:D5 → D4.AT-203.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift:D4 → D3. AT-204.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift:D3 → D2. AT-205.</li> <li>□ A/T Does Not Shift:D2 →D1. AT-205.</li> <li>□ Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake. AT-206.</li> <li>□ Execute self-diagnostics Enter checks for detected items.</li> </ul> | <u>AT-59</u> | , |
|   |                  | ☐ Vehicle speed sensor-A/T. <u>AT-89</u> .   |              |   |
| 4 | 4-3              | <ul> <li>□ Vehicle speed sensor·MTR. AT-127.</li> <li>□ Direct clutch solenoid valve. AT-150.</li> <li>□ TCC solenoid valve. AT-94.</li> <li>□ Line pressure solenoid valve. AT-101.</li> <li>□ Input clutch solenoid valve. AT-138.</li> </ul>  |              |   |
|   |                  | <ul> <li>□ Front brake solenoid valve. AT-144.</li> <li>□ Low coast brake solenoid valve. AT-162.</li> <li>□ High &amp; low reverse clutch solenoid valve. AT-156</li> <li>□ PNP switch. AT-85.</li> <li>□ A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2. AT-118.</li> </ul>  |              |   |
|   |                  | ☐ A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2. AT-116. ☐ Turbine revolution sensors 1, 2. AT-123. ☐ A/T interlock. AT-129. ☐ A/T 1st engine braking. AT-135. ☐ Start signal.AT-82.  |              |   |
|   |                  | ☐ Throttle position sensor. AT-116. ☐ Engine sped signal. AT-92. ☐ CAN communication. AT-79.   |              |   |
|   |                  | □ TCM power supply. <u>AT-104</u> . □ Battery □ Other  |              |   |
|   | ☐ Inspect parts. | each system for items found to be NG in the self-diagnostics and repair or replace the malfunction   |              |   |
| ; | •                | e all road tests and enter the checks again for the required items.  | AT-54        |   |
|   | parts. See       | remaining NG items, execute the "diagnostics procedure" and repair or replace the malfunction e the chart for breakdown diagnostics by symptoms. (This chart also contains other symptoms and procedures.)   | AT-60        |   |
|   | □ Erase t        | he results of the self-diagnostics from the TCM.   | AT-67, AT-   |   |





# Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis A/T FLUID CHECK

ECS002LT

### Fluid Leakage and Fluid Level Check

#### NOTE:

### Use only A/T fluid level gauge: Parts No.31086 AR211 (Special Service Tool No.J45475)

- Inspect for fluid leakage and check the fluid level. Refer to <u>AT-12, "Checking A/T Fluid"</u>.
   Inspect the amount of A/T fluid under the hot conditions 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) according to the instructions below.
- 1. After engine warm up is complete, drive around the city for about 10 minutes. The automatic fluid temperature rises to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.
- 2. Place the vehicle on a level location.
- 3. Brake securely with the parking brake.
- 4. Put the engine in idle and while pressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever from "P" to "D" position.
- 5. Check that when the selector lever is in the "P" or "N" position, then the amount of transmission fluid is in the position of the oil level gauge (hot side).

#### **CAUTION:**

- If it is necessary to check the amount of A/T fluid with the A/T fluid at low temperature 30 to 50°C (86 to 122°F), after adjusting within the cold level of the level gauge, then always check the amount of A/T fluid under the above hot condition.
- When wiping away the oil level gauge, always use a paper rag, not a cloth one.
- Always secure the oil level gauge in the charging pipe with the stopper.

#### Fluid Condition Check

Inspect the fluid status.

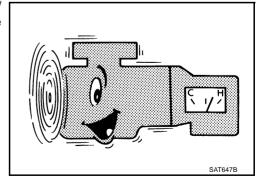
| Fluid status                          | Conceivable Cause                         | Required Operation  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Varnished (viscous varnish state)     | Clutch, parking brake scorched            | Replace the A/T fluid and check the A/T main unit and the vehicle for problems (wire harnesses, cooler pipes, etc.) |
| Milky white or cloudy                 | Water in the fluid                        | Replace the A/T fluid and check for places where water is getting in.   |
| Large amount of metal powder mixed in | Abnormal wear of sliding parts within A/T | Replace the A/T fluid and check for improper operation of the A/T.  |



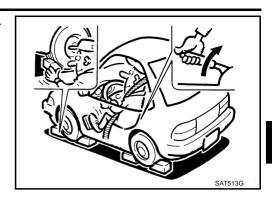
#### STALL TEST

#### **Stall Test Procedure**

- Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the A/T fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). Inspect the amount of A/T fluid. Replenish if necessary.



Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



ΑT

- 4. Engine start, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in "P" position.
- 5. While holding down the foot brake, gradually press down the accelerator pedal.
- 6. Quickly read off the stall speed, then quickly remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.

- 7. Move the selector lever to the "N" position.
- 8. Cool down the A/T fluid.

#### **CAUTION:**

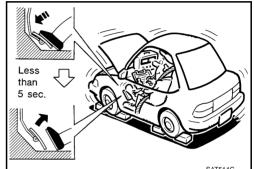
Run the engine at idle for at least one minute.

**Stall revolution:** 2,200 - 2,500 rpm

# **Judgement Stall Test**

|                | Selector le | ver position | Expected problem location  |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Ī              | D, M        | R            | - Expected problem location  |
|                |             |              | Forward brake  |
|                | Н           | 0            | Forward one-way clutch   |
|                | п           |              | 1st one-way clutch   |
|                |             |              | 3rd one-way clutch   |
| 0.11           | 0           | Н            | Front brake  |
| Stall rotation |             |              | Reverse clutch   |
|                |             |              | 1st one-way clutch   |
|                | L           | L            | Engine and torque converter one-way clutch                                   |
| Ī              | H H ● Line  |              | Line pressure low  |
|                | 0           | 0            | One-way clutch in torque converter stuck or check with individual item tests |

- O: Stall speed within standard value position
- H: Stall speed higher than standard value
- L: Stall speed lower than standard value



В

Α

D

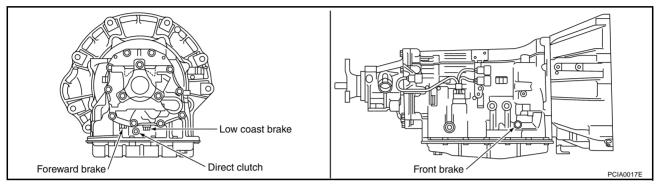
F

Н

M

| Stall test standard value position                |                                  |                                    |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Does not shift up D, M position $1 \rightarrow 2$ | Slipping in 2nd, 3rd, 4th speeds | Direct clutch slippage             |  |  |  |  |
| Does not shift up D, M position $2 \rightarrow 3$ | Slipping in 3rd, 4th, 5th speeds | High & low reverse clutch slippage |  |  |  |  |
| Does not shift up D, M position $3 \rightarrow 4$ | Slipping in 4th, 5th speeds      | Input clutch slippage              |  |  |  |  |
| Does not shift up D, M position $4 \rightarrow 5$ | Slipping in 5th speeds           | Front brake slippage               |  |  |  |  |

# LINE PRESSURE TEST Line Pressure Test Port



#### **Line Pressure Test Procedure**

- 1. Inspect the amount of engine oil and replenish if necessary.
- 2. Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm it up so that the A/T fluid reaches in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F), then inspect the amount of A/T fluid and replenish if necessary.

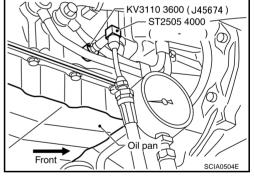
#### NOTE:

The automatic fluid temperature rises in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.

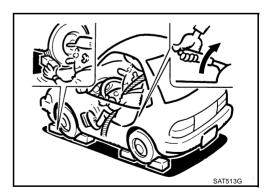
3. After warming up your A/T, remove the oil pressure detection plug and install the oil pressure gauge.

# **CAUTION:**

When using the oil pressure gauge, be sure to use the Oring attached to the oil pressure detection plug.



4. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



5. Start the engine, then measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Keep the brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.
- When measuring the line pressure at the stall speed, refer to AT-50, "STALL TEST".
- 6. After the measurements are complete, install the oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the regulation torque below.

(0.45 - 0.99 kg-m, 39 - 86 in-lb)



# **CAUTION:**

Do not reuse the O-ring.

#### **Line Pressure**

| Engine speed rpm  | Line Pressur                | e [(kPa (kg/cm² )]    |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                   | R position                  | D, M positions        |  |
| Idling Revolution | 392 - 441 (4.0 - 4.5)       | 373 - 422 (3.8 - 4.3) |  |
| Stall Revolution  | 1,310 - 1,500 (13.4 - 15.3) |                       |  |

### **Judgement of Line Pressure Test**

|             | ludgement                             | Possible cause  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|             |                                       | Possible causes include problems in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example   |
|             | Low for all positions                 | Oil pump wear   |
|             | (P, R, N, D, M)                       | Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue   |
|             |                                       | $ullet$ Oil strainer $\Rightarrow$ oil pump $\Rightarrow$ pressure regulator valve path oil leak  |
|             |                                       | Engine idle speed too low   |
| ldle speed  | Only low for a spe-<br>cific position | Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a path or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve. |
|             |                                       | Possible causes include a sensor problem or problem in the pressure adjustment function. For example  |
|             |                                       | Accelerator sensor malfunction  |
|             | High                                  | ATF temperature sensor breakdown  |
|             |                                       | Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking in "OFF" state, filter clog, cut line)   |
|             |                                       | Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking   |
|             |                                       | Possible causes include a sensor problem or problem in the pressure adjustment function. For example  |
|             | Oil pressure does                     | Accelerator sensor malfunction  |
|             | not rise higher than                  | TCM breakdown   |
|             | the oil pressure for idle.            | Line pressure solenoid malfunction (shorting, sticking in "ON" state)   |
|             |                                       | Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking   |
|             |                                       | Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged  |
| Stall speed | The pressure rises,                   | Possible causes include problems in the pressure supply system and problems in the pressure adjustment function.  For example                   |
|             | but does not enter                    | Accelerator pedal position sensor malfunction   |
|             | the standard posi-                    | Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking, filter clog)  |
|             | tion.                                 | Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking   |
|             |                                       | Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged  |
|             | Only low for a specific position      | Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a path or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve. |

Revision: 2004 April **AT-53** 2002 Q45

В

Α

ΑT

D

F

F

G

Н

K

ı

M

#### **ROAD TEST**

### **Description**

- The road test inspects overall performance of the A/T and analyzes possible breakdown causes.
- The road test is carried out in the following three stages.
- 1. Check before engine is started. Refer to AT-54.
- 2. Check at idle. Refer to AT-54.
- Cruise test
  - Inspect all the items from Part 1 to Part 3. Refer to AT-56.
- Before beginning the road test, check the test procedure and inspection items.
- Test all inspection items until the symptom is uncovered. Diagnose NG items when all road tests are complete.

# **Check Before Engine is Started**

ECS002LU

## 1. A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

- 1. Park vehicle on level surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)

Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp light up for about 2 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Stop the road test and go to AT-187.

# 2. A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

#### Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp flash for about 8 seconds?

YES >> Carry out the self-diagnostics and record all NG items on the diagnostics sheet. Refer to AT-54

NO >> 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.

- 2. Carry out the self-diagnostics and record all NG items on the diagnostics sheet. Refer to AT-76
- 3. Refer to AT-54.

#### Check at Idle

ECS002LV

# 1. STARTING THE ENGINE

- 1. Park vehicle on level surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 4. Switch the ignition switch to "START".

### Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO  $\Rightarrow$  Stop the road test and go to <u>AT-189</u>.

# 2. STARTING THE ENGINE

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ACC" position.
- 2. Move selector lever in "D" or "R" position.
- 3. Turn ignition switch to "START" position.

#### Does the engine start in either position?

YES >> Stop the road test and go to AT-189.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## $\overline{3}$ . "P" Position functions Move selector lever to "P" position. 2. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position. В Disengage the parking brake. Push the vehicle forward or backward. 5. Engage the parking brake. ΑT When you push the vehicle, does it move? YES >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle moves when pushed in "P" position" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. D NO >> go to 4. Refer to AT-189. 4. "N" POSITION FUNCTIONS 1. Start the engine. 2. Move selector lever to "N" position. 3. Disengage the parking brake. F Does the vehicle move? YFS >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle moves in "N" position" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-191. NO >> GO TO 5. 5. SHIFT SHOCK Н 1. Engage the brake. Move selector lever to "D" position. When the transmission is shifted from "N" to "D", is there an excessive shock? >> Enter a check mark at "Large shock when shifted from N to D" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-191. NO >> GO TO 6. 6. "R" POSITION FUNCTIONS Disengage the brake for 4 to 5 seconds. Does the vehicle creep backward? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not creep backward in R position" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-192. M /. D, M POSITION FUNCTIONS Inspect whether the vehicle moves forward when the transmission is put into the "D" or "M" position. Does the vehicle move forward in the "D" and "M" positions?

YES >> See "Cruise test - Part 1" (Refer to <u>AT-56</u>), "Cruise test - Part 2" (Refer to <u>AT-58</u>), and Cruise test - Part 3" (Refer to <u>AT-59</u>).

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not move forward in D, M positions" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to <u>AT-194</u>.

Revision: 2004 April **AT-55** 2002 Q45

# Cruise Test - Part 1

Cruise test Part 1

# 1. STARTING OUT FROM D1

 Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm up the engine oil and A/T fluid. Appropriate temperature for the A/T fluid: (50 - 80°F)

- 2. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- 3. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 4. Engage the engine.
- 5. Move selector lever to "D" position.
- 6. Press the accelerator pedal about half way down to accelerate the vehicle.
- (II) With CONSULT-II

Read off the gear positions.

#### Starts from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle can not be started from D1" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-195.

# 2. SHIFT UP D1 $\rightarrow$ D2

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D1  $\rightarrow$  D2) at the appropriate speed.

- See <u>AT-59</u>.
- (P) With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/t shift up D1  $\rightarrow$  D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T does not shift D1  $\rightarrow$  D2 or does not kick down D4  $\rightarrow$  D2" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-196.

# $3. \text{ SHIFT UP D2} \rightarrow \text{D3}$

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D2  $\rightarrow$  D3) at the appropriate speed.

- See <u>AT-59</u>.
- (II) With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/t shift up D2  $\rightarrow$  D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T does not shift D2  $\rightarrow$  D3" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-197 .

### 4. SHIFT UP D3 $\rightarrow$ D4

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D3  $\rightarrow$  D4) at the appropriate speed.

- See AT-59.
- With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/t shift up D3 → D4 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T does not shift D3  $\rightarrow$  D4" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-198.

# 5. SHIFT UP D4 $\rightarrow$ D5

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D4  $\rightarrow$  D5) at the appropriate speed.

See AT-59.

(II) With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift up D4  $\rightarrow$  D5 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T does not shift D4  $\rightarrow$  D5" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-199.

# 6. LOCK-UP

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle lock-up (D5  $\rightarrow$  L/U) at the appropriate speed.

See AT-59.

With CONSULT-II

Select "TCC SOL 0.00A" with the "MAIN SIGNAL" mode for A/T.

Does the A/T lock-up at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 7.

>> Enter a check mark at "A/T does not perform lock-up" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the NO road test. Refer to AT-200.

### 7. LOCK-UP HOLD

Is the lock-up held for at least 30 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T hold does not lock-up condition" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-201.

### 8. LOCK-UP RELEASE

Release the accelerator pedal.

When you release the accelerator pedal, is the lock-up released?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Lock-up is not released" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-201.

# 9. SHIFT DOWN D5 $\rightarrow$ D4

.Decelerate by pressing lightly on the brake pedal.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position and engine speed.

When the A/T shift down D5  $\rightarrow$  D4, does the engine speed drop smoothly back to idle?

YES >> 1. Stop the car.

2. GO TO Cruise test - Part 2 (Refer to AT-58).

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T does not shift down" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-203.

ΑT

D

Α

В

F

Н

M

2002 Q45

### **Cruise Test - Part 2**

ECS002LX

Cruise test Part 2

# 1. STARTING FROM D1

- 1. Move selector lever the "D" position.
- 2. Accelerate at half throttle.

(II) With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position.

Does it start from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle can not be started from D1" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-195.

# $2. \text{ SHIFT UP D3} \rightarrow \text{D4 AND SHIFT DOWN D4} \rightarrow \text{D3}$

- 1. Accelerate to 80 km/h (50 MPH).
- 2. Release the accelerator pedal once, then quickly press it down again all the way.
- (I) With CONSULT-II.

Read the gear position and throttle position.

When you press the accelerator pedal, does the transmission immediately shift down D4 → D2?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not shift D1  $\rightarrow$  D2 or does not kick down D4  $\rightarrow$  D2" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-196.

# $3.\,$ SHIFT UP D2 ightarrow D3

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and inspect whether or not the transmission shifts up (D2  $\rightarrow$  D3) at the correct speed.

- SeeAT-59
- With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift up D2  $\rightarrow$  D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not shift D2  $\rightarrow$  D3" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-197.

# $4. \ \text{SHIFT UP D3} \rightarrow \text{D4 AND ENGINE BRAKE}$

When the transmission changes speed D2  $\rightarrow$  D3, return the accelerator pedal.

Does the A/T shift up D3  $\rightarrow$  D4 and apply the engine brake?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. See AT-59.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not shift D3  $\rightarrow$  D4" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to  $\Delta T$ -198.

### **Cruise Test - Part 3**

ECS002LY

Cruise test Part 3

# 1. SHIFT DOWN

Shift down one while driving in each position.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position.

#### Shift down?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not shift" at the corresponding position (D5 $\rightarrow$  D4, D4  $\rightarrow$  D3, D3  $\rightarrow$  D2, D2  $\rightarrow$  D1) on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-203.

# 2. ENGINE BRAKE

### Does the engine brake work to decelerate the vehicle?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Carry out the self-diagnostics. Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)" .

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake" on the diagnostics sheet, then continue the road test. Refer to AT-206.

# **Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears Throttle Position**

ECS002LZ

| Throttle position |           |           |             | Vehicle Spee | d km/h (MPH) |            |           |           |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                   | D1 →D2    | D2 →D3    | D3 →D4      | D4 →D5       | D5 →D4       | D4 →D3     | D3 →D2    | D2 →D1    |
| Full throttle     | 73 - 77   | 109 - 117 | 170 - 180   | 252 - 262    | 248 - 258    | 160 - 170  | 99 - 107  | 43 - 47   |
|                   | (45 - 48) | (68 - 73) | (106 - 112) | (157 - 163)  | (154 - 160)  | (99 - 106) | (62 - 66) | (27 - 29) |
| Half throttle     | 36 - 40   | 69 - 75   | 116 - 124   | 162 - 170    | 125 - 133    | 73 - 81    | 46 - 52   | 9 - 13    |
|                   | (22 - 25) | (43 - 47) | (72 - 77)   | (101 - 106)  | (78 - 83)    | (45 - 50)  | (29 - 32) | (6 - 8)   |

<sup>•</sup> At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# **Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up**

ECS002M0

| Throttle position | Vehicle speed km/h (MPH) |                      |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Throttle position | Lock-up "ON"             | Lock-up "OFF"        |  |  |  |
| Closed throttle   | 76 - 84 (47 - 52)        | 61 - 69 (38 - 43)    |  |  |  |
| Half throttle     | 208 - 216 (130 - 134)    | 157 - 165 (98 - 103) |  |  |  |

At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8.

# Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Slip Lock-up

ECS002M1

| Throttle position | Gear position | Vehicle speed     | d km/h (MPH)       |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Throttle position | Gear position | Slip lock-up "ON" | Slip lock-up "OFF" |
| Closed throttle   | 4th           | 38 - 46 (24 - 29) | 35 - 43 (22 - 27)  |
| Closed throttle   | 5th           | 48 - 56 (30 - 35) | 44 - 52 (27 - 32)  |

At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8.

Revision: 2004 April

ΑT

В

F

\_

<u>z</u> H

IVI

At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# Symptom Chart

ECS002M2

The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspect in order from Item 1.

## **CAUTION:**

- If a problem occurs in the RE5R05A transmission, replace the transmission assembly.
- Condition for "on vehicle" only

| Symptom   | Diagnostic Item  | Reference page |
|---|--|----------------|
|   | 1. Ignition switch and starter                           | PG-2, SC-20    |
| Engine does not start in "N", "P" position.   | 2. Control cable adjustment                              | <u>AT-208</u>  |
|   | 3. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
| Engine starts in positions other than "N" or  | 1. Control cable adjustment                              | AT-208         |
| "P".  | 2. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
|   | 1. Fluid level   | <u>AT-12</u>   |
|   | 2. Line pressure inspection                              | <u>AT-52</u>   |
| Strange noise in "P" or" N" position  | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor                     | EC-186         |
|   | 4. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR | AT-89, AT-127  |
|   | 5. Engine speed signal                                   | <u>AT-92</u>   |
| Vehicle not parked when transmission in P"  | Control cable adjustment                                 | AT-208         |
| position or vehicle is parked even when transmission put into position other than P | 2. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
| Vehicle runs with transmission in "P" posi-   | Control cable adjustment                                 | AT-208         |
| tion  | 2. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
|   | Control cable adjustment                                 | AT-208         |
| Vehicle runs with transmission in "N" position                                      | 2. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
|   | Control cable adjustment                                 | AT-208         |
|   | 2. Line pressure inspection                              | <u>AT-52</u>   |
| Vehicle cannot run in "R" position  | 3. Line pressure solenoid valve                          | <u>AT-101</u>  |
|   | 4. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
|   | 1. Engine idle speed                                     | EC-34          |
|   | 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor                     | EC-186         |
|   | 3. Throttle position sensor adjustment                   | EC-178         |
| Large shock ("N" →" D" position)  | 4. Line pressure test                                    | <u>AT-52</u>   |
|   | 5. ATF temperature sensor                                | <u>AT-118</u>  |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid        | AT-172, AT-144 |
|   | 7. Engine speed signal                                   | <u>AT-92</u>   |
|   | 8. Line pressure solenoid valve                          | <u>AT-101</u>  |
|   | 1. Fluid level and state                                 | <u>AT-12</u>   |
| Vehicle cannot run in" D" position.   | 2. Line pressure test                                    | <u>AT-52</u>   |
| Clutch slips Extreme acceleration malfunction                                       | 3. Line pressure solenoid valve                          | <u>AT-101</u>  |
|   | 4. PNP switch  | <u>AT-85</u>   |
|   | 1. Fluid level and state                                 | <u>AT-50</u>   |
|   | 2. Control cable adjustment                              | AT-208         |
| When vehicle starts out, clutch and brake slip                                      | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor                     | EC-186         |
|   | 4. Line pressure test                                    | <u>AT-52</u>   |
|   | 5. Line pressure solenoid valve                          | <u>AT-101</u>  |
| Extremely large creep   | Engine idle speed  | EC-35          |

| Symptom   | Diagnostic Item   | Reference page                |         |
|---|---|-------------------------------|---------|
|   | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                  | - Δ     |
| No group at all   | 2. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | •       |
| No creep at all   | 3. Engine speed signal  | <u>AT-92</u>                  | B       |
|   | 4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid             | AT-178,AT-150                 | •       |
|   | 1. PNP switch   | AT-209                        |         |
| 4 Overhile annual change malformation                         | 2. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 | AT      |
| $1 \rightarrow 2$ vehicle speed change malfunction            | 3. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR        | AT-89, AT-79                  |         |
|   | 4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid             | AT-178, AT-150                | -<br>D  |
|   | 1. PNP switch adjustment  | AT-209                        |         |
|   | 2. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 | -       |
| $2 \rightarrow 3$ vehicle speed change malfunction            | 3. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR        | AT-89, AT-127                 | Е       |
|   | 4. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid | <u>AT-181</u> , <u>AT-156</u> | -       |
|   | 1. PNP switch adjustment  | <u>AT-209</u>                 | -       |
|   | 2. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 | - F     |
| $3 \rightarrow 4$ vehicle speed change malfunction            | 3. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR        | AT-89, AT-127                 | =       |
|   | 4. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | AT-175, AT-138                | (-      |
|   | PNP switch adjustment   | AT-209                        | =       |
|   | Control cable adjustment  | <u>AT-208</u>                 | -       |
| $4 \rightarrow 5$ vehicle speed change malfunction            | 3. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR        | AT-89, AT-127                 | -  -    |
|   | ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid                  | AT-172, AT-144                | -       |
|   | Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR           | AT-89, AT-127                 | -<br>   |
| "D" position vehicle speed change point is too high           | Accelerator pedal position sensor                               | EC-186                        | -       |
| too nign  | 3. ATF temperature sensor                                       | <u>AT-118</u>                 | =       |
| "D" position vehicle speed change point is                    | Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR           | AT-89, AT-127                 | -       |
| too low   | 2. Accelerator sensor adjustment                                | EC-186                        | =       |
|   | Accelerator pedal position sensor                               | EC-186                        | -<br> - |
| Shock is too large when changing $1 \rightarrow 2$ .          | 2. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | . '     |
|   | 3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid             | AT-178, AT-150                | -       |
|   | Accelerator pedal position sensor                               | EC-186                        | _ [     |
| Shock is too large when changing $2 \rightarrow 3$ .          | 2. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | =       |
|   | 3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid | AT-181, AT-156                |         |
|   | Accelerator pedal position sensor                               | EC-186                        | - IV    |
| Shock is too large when changing $3 \rightarrow 4$ .          | 2. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | -       |
|   | 3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | AT-178, AT-138                | -       |
|   | Accelerator pedal position sensor                               | EC-186                        | =       |
| Shock is too large when changing $4 \rightarrow 5$ .          | 2. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | -       |
|   | 3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid               | <u>AT-172</u> , <u>AT-144</u> | -       |
|   | Fluid level and state   | <u>AT-50</u>                  | -       |
|   | Accelerator pedal position sensor                               | EC-186                        | -       |
| Shock is too large for downshift when brake pedal is pressed. | 3. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | -       |
| pedal is pressed.   | 4. Engine speed   | <u>AT-92</u>                  | -       |
|   | 5. Turbine revolution sensor                                    | <u>AT-123</u>                 | =       |

**AT-61** Revision: 2004 April 2002 Q45

| Symptom  | Diagnostic Item   | Reference page                               |
|--|---|--|
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
|  | 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor  | EC-186                                       |
| Shock is too large for upshift when brake pedal is released.                                     | 3. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                                 |
| podario rorodoca.  | 4. Engine speed   | <u>AT-92</u>                                 |
|  | 5. Turbine revolution sensor  | <u>AT-123</u>                                |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
|  | 2. Accelerator sensor adjustment  | EC-186                                       |
| Ohankin tan lawa familankawa   | 3. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                                 |
| Shock is too large for lock-up.  | 4. Engine speed   | <u>AT-92</u>                                 |
|  | 5. Turbine revolution sensor  | <u>AT-123</u>                                |
|  | 6. Lockup solenoid  | <u>AT-97</u>                                 |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| Shock is too large when engine brake is selected.  | 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor  | EC-186                                       |
| Selected.  | 3. Line pressure inspection   | <u>AT-52</u>                                 |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed $1 \rightarrow 2$ .               | 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                        | AT-89, AT-127                                |
| cie changes speed 1 → 2.   | 3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid                             | AT-178, AT-150                               |
| No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed $2 \rightarrow 3$ .               | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
|  | 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                        | AT-89, AT-79                                 |
| tie thanges speed 2 -> 5.  | 3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid                 | AT-181, AT-162                               |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed $3 \rightarrow 4$ .               | 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                        | AT-89, AT-127                                |
| cie changes speed 3 -> 4.  | 3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid                              | AT-178, AT-138                               |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehi-   | 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                        | AT-89, AT-127                                |
| cle changes speed $4 \rightarrow 5$ .  | 3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid                               | AT-172, AT-144                               |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
|  | 2. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                                 |
| Maximum speed low  | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor  | EC-186                                       |
|  | 4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid                             | AT-178, AT-150                               |
|  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| Does not change $5 \rightarrow 4$ .  | 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                        | AT-89, AT-127                                |
|  | 3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid                              | AT-175, AT-138                               |
|  | Fluid level and state   | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| Does not change 5, $4 \rightarrow 3$ .   | Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                           | AT-89, AT-127                                |
| -  | 3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid                 | AT-178, AT-156                               |
|  | Fluid level and state   | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| Does not change 5, 4, $3 \rightarrow 2$ .  | Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                           | <u>AT-89, AT-127</u>                         |
| -  | 3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid                             | AT-178, AT-150                               |
| _  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                                 |
| Does not change 4, 3, $2 \rightarrow 1$ .  | Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR                           | AT-89,AT-79                                  |
|  |   |  |
| NAIL   | 1. Fluid level and state  | AT-50  |
| When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed $5 \rightarrow 4$ , the engine idles or the | Fluid level and state     Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR | <u>AT-50</u><br><u>AT-89</u> , <u>AT-127</u> |

| Symptom   | Diagnostic Item   | Reference page                | • |
|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
|   | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                  | - |
|   | 2. PNP switch   | <u>AT-85</u>                  |   |
| When you press the accelerator pedal and  | 3. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 | - |
| shift speed 5, $4 \rightarrow 3$ , the engine idles or the transmission slips.    | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>                 |   |
| ·   | 5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | <u>AT-178</u> , <u>AT-144</u> |   |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid               | <u>AT-172, AT-144</u>         | Α |
|   | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                  | • |
|   | 2. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 | - |
| When you press the accelerator pedal and  | 3. PNP switch   | <u>AT-85</u>                  |   |
| shift speed 5, 4, $3 \rightarrow 2$ , the engine idles or the transmission slips. | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>                 |   |
| ·   | 5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | <u>AT-178,AT-138</u>          |   |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid               | AT-172,AT-144                 |   |
|   | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                  | • |
|   | 2. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 |   |
| When you press the accelerator pedal and  | 3. PNP switch   | <u>AT-85</u>                  |   |
| shift speed 4, 3, $2 \rightarrow 1$ , the engine idles or the transmission slips. | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>                 |   |
| ·   | 5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | <u>AT-178</u> , <u>AT-138</u> |   |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid | <u>AT-181, AT-156</u>         |   |
|   | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                  |   |
| Vahiala rupa in all positions   | 2. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 |   |
| Vehicle runs in all positions.  | 3. Line pressure test   | <u>AT-52</u>                  | • |
|   | 4. PNP switch   | <u>AT-85</u>                  |   |
| Loud, strange noise in "D", "R" position  | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>                  | • |
|   | 1. PNP switch   | <u>AT-209</u>                 |   |
| Engine broke does not work F > 4  | 2. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-12</u>                  |   |
| Engine brake does not work $5 \rightarrow 4$ .                                    | 3. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 |   |
|   | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>                 |   |
|   | 1. PNP switch   | <u>AT-209</u>                 | • |
|   | 2. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-12</u>                  |   |
| Engine brake does not work 5, $4 \rightarrow 3$ .                                 | 3. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 |   |
| Eligine brake does not work 3, 4 -> 3.  | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>                 |   |
|   | 5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | AT-178,AT-138                 |   |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid               | <u>AT-172,AT-144</u>          |   |
|   | 1. PNP switch   | <u>AT-209</u>                 | • |
|   | 2. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-12</u>                  |   |
| Engine brake does not work 5, 4, $3 \rightarrow 2$ .                              | 3. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>                 |   |
| Linging blace does not work 3, 4, 3 $ ightarrow$ 2.                               | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>                 |   |
|   | 5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | <u>AT-178</u> , <u>AT-138</u> |   |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid               | AT-172, AT-144                |   |

Revision: 2004 April **AT-63** 2002 Q45

R

 $\Delta T$ 

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

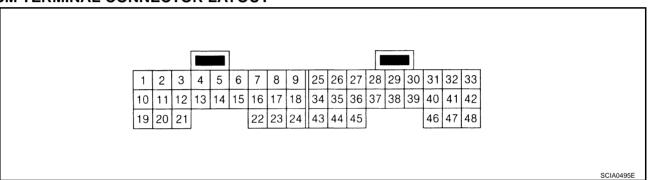
L

1

| Symptom   | Diagnostic Item   | Reference page        |
|---|---|-----------------------|
|   | 1. PNP switch   | <u>AT-209</u>         |
|   | 2. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-12</u>          |
| Engine hyelie deep net week 4, 2, 2, 1, 4                 | 3. Control cable adjustment                                     | <u>AT-208</u>         |
| Engine brake does not work 4, 3, $2 \rightarrow 1$ .      | 4. Manual mode switch   | <u>AT-168</u>         |
|   | 5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid              | <u>AT-178, AT-156</u> |
|   | 6. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid | <u>AT-181, AT-156</u> |
|   | 1. Fluid level and state  | <u>AT-50</u>          |
| Engine stalls when select lever shifted "N" $\rightarrow$ | 2. Engine speed signal  | <u>AT-92</u>          |
| "D", "R"  | 3. TCC solenoid valve   | <u>AT-97</u>          |
|   | 4. Turbine revolution sensor                                    | AT-123                |

# TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values TCM TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT

ECS002M3



# **TCM INSPECTION TABLE**

Data are reference value.

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                             |  | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| 1               | B/Y           | Line pressure                    |  | After warming up the engine, release your foot from the accelerator pedal. | 2V              |
| '               | D/ I          | solenoid valve                   |  | After warming up the engine, press the accelerator pedal all the way down. | 0.7V            |
| 2               | W             | Power supply (A/T                | CON  | _  | Battery voltage |
| 2               | PV IGN relay) | OFF                              | Measure 3 seconds after switching "OFF" the ignition switch. | 0V   |                 |
| 3               | Power         | Power supply (A/T                | CON  | _  | Battery voltage |
| 3               | W             | PV IGN relay)                    | OFF  | Measure 3 seconds after switching "OFF" the ignition switch.               | 0V              |
| 4               | P/L           | SEL3 (pressure switches 2, 3, 5) | -  | _  | -               |
| 5               | В             | Ground                           | -  | -  | -               |
| 6               | LG/B          | CAN-H                            | -  | -  | _               |
| 7               | P/B           | CAN-L                            | _  | -  | -               |

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                             |              | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|
|                 |               |                                  | 000          | When ATF temperature 0°C (32°F)  | 3.3V            |
| 8               | B/R           | Fluid temperature sensor 1       | (CON)        | When ATF temperature 20°C (68°F)   | 2.7V            |
|                 |               | 301301 1                         |              | When ATF temperature 80°C (176°)   | 0.9V            |
| 9               | W/B           | Power supply<br>(Memory back-up) | (ON → OFF    | _  | Battery voltage |
| 10              | R/W           | Input clutch sole-               |              | When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st speed, 2nd speed, or 3rd speed)                                | More than 2V    |
| 10              | K/VV          | noid valve                       | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed or 5th speed)  | 0V              |
| 11              | R/L           | High & low reverse clutch        | starts       | When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4MPH) or faster in 1st speed or 2nd speed]                    | More than 2V    |
|                 | TVL           | solenoid valve                   |              | When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4MPH)or slower in 1st speed or 3rd, 4th, or 5th speed] | 0V              |
| 12              | Y/R           | Power supply                     | CON          | _  | Battery voltage |
| 12              | 1710          | (out)                            | OFF          | _  | 0V              |
| 13              | W/L           | Low coast brake                  | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 speed or M2-2 speed)                          | Battery voltage |
| 13              | VV/L          | solenoid valve                   | starts       | When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in "D")   | 0V              |
| 14              | В             | Groound                          | _            | -  | _               |
| 15              | B/W           | SEL4                             | _            | -  | _               |
| 16              | W/G           | SEL1 (pressure switches 2, 3, 5) | _            | -  | _               |
|                 |               |                                  |              | When ATF temperature about 0°C (32°F)  | 3.3V            |
| 17              | Y/B           | Fluid temperature sensor 2       | ((CON)       | When ATF temperature about 20°C (68°F)   | 2.5V            |
|                 |               | 30.1001 2                        |              | When ATF temperature about 80°C (176°F)  | 0.7V            |
| 19              | R             | Front brake sole-<br>noid valve  |              | When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th speed)  | More than 2V    |
|                 |               | noid valve                       |              | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed)   | 0V              |
| 20              | Y             | TCC solenoid                     | When         | When lock-up   | More than 2V    |
| 20              | Y             | valve                            | vehicle      | When not lock-up   | 0V              |
| 21              | G             | Direct clutch sole-              | starts       | When the solenoid valve is operating (1st speed or 5th speed)  | More than 2V    |
| ,               | J             | noid valve                       |              | When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd speed, 3rd speed, or 4th speed)                            | 0V              |
| 22              | P/B           | SEL2                             | _            | _  | _               |
| 23              | PU/W          | K-line (CONSULT-<br>II signal)   | The termina  | al is connected to the Data link connector for CONSULT-II  |                 |
| 24              | В             | Ground                           | -            | -  | _               |

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item   |                           | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |                |
|-----------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| 200             | CN            | PSC2 (pressure                                       |                           | When high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve "ON".  | 0V              |                |
| 26              | G/Y           | switch 6)  |                           | When high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve "OFF".   | Battery voltage |                |
| 27              | Y/B           | Vehicle speed<br>sensor A/T (revo-<br>lution sensor) | When<br>vehicle<br>starts | When moving at 20 km/h(12MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.  CAUTION:  Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector.   | 149 (Hz)        |                |
| 30              | R/W           | PNP switch 1   |                           | Selector lever in "P" position.  | Battery voltage |                |
| 30              | R/VV          | PINP SWILCH I  |                           | Selector lever in "N" position.  | Less than 2.5V  |                |
| 0.4             | 0.0           | DND :: I o   |                           | Selector lever in "P" position.  | Battery voltage |                |
| 31              | OR            | PNP switch 2   | _                         | Selector lever in "D" position.  | Less than 2.5V  |                |
| 33              | G/R           | Power supply   | Con                       | _  | Battery voltage |                |
|                 |               |  | (COFF)                    | _  | OV              |                |
| 35              | B/Y           | PSB2 (pressure                                       |                           | When front brake solenoid valve "OFF".   | Battery voltage |                |
| 33              | D/ I          | switch 1)  |                           | When front brake solenoid valve" ON".  | 0V              |                |
| 36              | L/Y           | Turbine revolution sensor 1                          | When<br>vehicle<br>starts | When moving at 20 km/h(12MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.  CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector.  | 1.1 (kHz)       |                |
|                 |               |  |                           | Selector lever in "D" position.  | Battery voltage |                |
| 38              | SB            | PNP switch 3   |                           | PNP switch 3 Selector lever in "R" position.   |                 | Less than 2.5V |
|                 |               |  | (LON)                     | Selector lever in "D" position.  | More than 2.5V  |                |
| 39              | BR            | PNP switch 4   | )                         | Selector lever in "R" position.  | Less than 2.5V  |                |
| 40              | Y/G           | DATA BIT1  | _                         | _  | _               |                |
|                 |               | B. I. I.   | (A)                       | Selector lever in "R" position.  | Battery voltage |                |
| 41              | R             | Back-up lamp<br>relay                                | (Con)                     | Selector lever in other position.  | Less than 2V    |                |
| 42              | G/P           | Con  |                           | _  | Battery voltage |                |
| 42              | G/K           | G/R Power supply                                     | OFF                       | _  | 0V              |                |
| 45              | PU            | Turbine revolution sensor 2                          | When<br>vehicle<br>starts | When running at 50 km/h(31MPH) in 4th speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.  CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector. | 1.1 (kHz)       |                |
| 46              | В             | Ground   | _                         | _  | _               |                |

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                   |               | Condition                            |                 |  |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 47              | G/W           | PNP switch 3 (monitor) |               | Selector lever in "D" position.      | Battery voltage |  |
| 41              | G/VV          |                        |               | Selector lever in "R" position.      | Less than 2.5V  |  |
| 48              | D/M           | B/W PNP relay          |               | Selector lever in "N"," P" position. | Battery voltage |  |
| 40              |               |                        | B/W PNP relay | Selector lever in other position.    | 0V              |  |

CONSULT-II ECS002M4 AT

Α

В

D

G

After performing "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" (Refer to <u>AT-68</u>), place check marks for results on the <u>AT-45, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"</u>. Reference pages are provided following the items.

#### NOTICE:

- 1. The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each sole-noid).
  - Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) May be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
- 2. Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
- Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance.
- Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
- Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
- 3. Display of solenoid valves on CONSULT-II changes at the start of shifting, while gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).
- 4. Additional CONSULT-II information can be found in the Operation Manual supplied with the CONSULT-II unit.

### **FUNCTION**

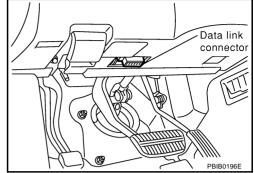
| Diagnostic test mode           | Function  | Reference page |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Self-diagnostic results        | Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.   | <u>AT-69</u>   |
| Data monitor                   | Input/Output data in the ECU can be read.   | <u>AT-70</u>   |
| CAN diagnostic support monitor | The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.                       | _              |
| Function test                  | Conducted by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG". | _              |
| DTC work support               | Select the operating condition to confirm Diagnosis Trouble Codes.                                | <u>AT-73</u>   |
| ECU part number                | ECU part number can be read.  | _              |

#### **CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE**

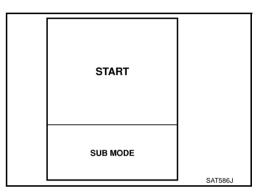
| Item name     | Condition                                | Display value (Approx.) |  |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| ATF TEMP SE 1 | 0°C (32° F) - 20°C (68°F) - 80°C (176°F) | 3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9 V       |  |
| ATF TEMP SE 2 | 0 0 (32 F) - 20 0 (00 F) - 60 0 (170 F)  | 3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7 V       |  |
| TCC SOLENOID  | When perform slip lock-up                | 0.2 - 0.4 A             |  |
|               | When perform lock-up                     | 0.4 - 0.6 A             |  |

# SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II) CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE

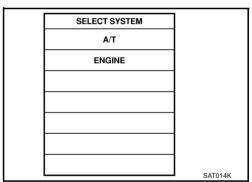
- For details, refer to the separate "CONSULT-II Operations Manual".
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF" position.
- 2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector, which is located in instrument lower panel on driver side.



- 3. Turn ignition switch "ON" position.
- 4. Touch "START".



- 5. Touch "A/T" and on the CONSULT-II screen in that order.
- Turn on CONSULT-II and touch "ENGINE" for OBD-II detected items or touch "A/T" for TCM self-diagnosis.
   If A/T is not displayed, check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>AT-64, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>. If result is NG, refer to <u>PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"</u>.



7. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.

CONSULT-II performs REAL-TIME SELF-DIAGNOSIS.

Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

| REAL-TIME DIAG |         |
|----------------|---------|
| ENG SPEED SIG  |         |
|                |         |
|                |         |
|                |         |
|                |         |
|                |         |
|                |         |
|                |         |
|                | SAT987J |

# Self-Diagnostic Result Test Mode

X: Applicable, —: Not applicable

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

M

|   |   | TCM self                 | -diagnosis | OBD-II (DTC)  |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------|---|
| Items (CONSULT-<br>II screen terms)           | Malfunction is detected when  | A/T CHECK indicator lamp | "A/T" with | MIL indicator<br>lamp*1,<br>"ENGINE" with<br>CONSULT-II or<br>GST |
| CAN COMM CIR-<br>CUIT                         | When an abnormality is detected in CAN communications   | Х                        | U1000      | U1000   |
| STARTER RELAY/<br>CIRC (PNP relay)            | <ul> <li>If this signal is ON other than in P or N position, this is<br/>judged to be an abnormality.</li> <li>(And if it is OFF in P or N position, this too is judged to be<br/>an abnormality.)</li> </ul>   | Х                        | P0615      | _   |
| PNP SW/CIRC                                   | <ul> <li>PNP switch 1-4 signals input with impossible pattern</li> <li>PNP switch 3 monitor terminal cut line</li> <li>P position is detected from 3 position or N position without any other position being detected in between</li> </ul>   | Х                        | P0705      | P0705   |
| VEH SPD SEN/<br>CIR AT (Revolution<br>sensor) | <ul> <li>Signal from vehicle sensor 1 not input due to cut line or the like</li> <li>Abnormal signal input during running</li> <li>After ignition switch is turned ON, abnormal signal input from vehicle sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving</li> </ul>                                  | Х                        | P0720      | P0720   |
| ENGINE SPEED<br>SIG                           | TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the ECM.  | Х                        | P0725      | _   |
| TCC SOLENOID/<br>CIRC                         | <ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional<br/>problem, cut line, short, or the like</li> </ul>  | Х                        | P0740      | P0740   |
| A/T TCC S/V<br>FNCTN                          | A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.  | Х                        | P0744*1    | P0744*2   |
| L/PRESS SOL/<br>CIRC                          | <ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional<br/>problem, cut line, short, or the like</li> </ul>  | Х                        | P0745      | P0745   |
| TCM-POWER<br>SUPPLY                           | <ul> <li>When the power supply to the TCM is cut "OFF", for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnostics memory function stops</li> <li>This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting "OFF" a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)</li> </ul> | _                        | P1701      | _   |
| TCM-ROM                                       | TCM memory (ROM) is malfunctioning.   | _                        | P1702      | _   |
| TCM-ROM                                       | TCM memory (ROM) is malfunctioning.   | _                        | P1702      | _   |
| TCM-EEPROM                                    | TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning.   | _                        | P1704      | _   |
| TP SEN/CIRC A/T                               | <ul> <li>Voltage for accelerator sensor signal abnormally high</li> <li>Voltage for accelerator sensor signal abnormally low when idle signal OFF or full switch signal ON</li> </ul>   | х                        | P1705      | _   |
| ATF TEMP SEN/<br>CIRC                         | During running, the ATF temperature sensor signal voltage is abnormally high or low   | Х                        | P1710      | P0710   |
| TURBINE REV S/<br>CIRC                        | <ul> <li>TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the<br/>sensor.</li> </ul>   | Х                        | P1716      | P1716   |
| VEH SPD SE/<br>CIR-MTR                        | <ul> <li>Signal from vehicle sensor MTR not input due to cut line or<br/>the like</li> <li>Abnormal signal input during running</li> </ul>  | _                        | P1721      | _   |
| A/T INTERLOCK                                 | <ul> <li>Except during speed change, the gear position and hydrau-<br/>lic switch states are monitored and comparative judgement<br/>made.</li> </ul>   | Х                        | P1730      | P1730   |

Revision: 2004 April **AT-69** 2002 Q45

|  |   | TCM self                      | OBD-II (DTC)             |   |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Items (CONSULT-<br>II screen terms)                              | Malfunction is detected when  | A/TCHECK<br>indicator<br>lamp | "A/T" with<br>CONSULT-II | MIL indicator<br>lamp*1,<br>"ENGINE" with<br>CONSULT-II or<br>GST |
| A/T 1ST E/BRAK-<br>ING   | Each hydraulic switch and solenoid current is monitored and if a pattern is detected having engine braking other than in the 1 position, this is judged to be an abnormality. | Х                             | P1731                    | _   |
| I/C SOLENOID/<br>CIRC  | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional prob-<br>lem, cut line, short, or the like   | Х                             | P1752                    | P1752   |
| I/C SOLENOID<br>FNCTN  | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid and pressure switch due to functional problem, cut line, short, or the like  | Х                             | P1754                    | P1754*2   |
| FR/B SOLENOID/<br>CIRC   | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional prob-<br>lem, cut line, short, or the like   | Х                             | P1757                    | P1757   |
| FR/B SOLENOID<br>FNCT  | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid and pressure switch due to functional problem, cut line, short, or the like  | Х                             | P1759                    | P1759*2   |
| D/C SOLENOID/<br>CIRC  | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional prob-<br>lem, cut line, short, or the like   | Х                             | P1762                    | P1762   |
| D/C SOLENOID<br>FNCTN  | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid and pressure switch due to functional problem, cut line, short, or the like  | Х                             | P1764                    | P1764*2   |
| HLR/C SOL/CIRC   | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional prob-<br>lem, cut line, short, or the like   | Х                             | P1767                    | P1767   |
| HLR/C SOL<br>FNCTN   | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid and pressure switch due to functional problem, cut line, short, or the like  | х                             | P1769                    | P1769*2   |
| LC/B SOLENOID/<br>CIRC   | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional prob-<br>lem, cut line, short, or the like   | Х                             | P1772                    | P1772   |
| LC/B SOLENOID<br>FNCT  | Normal voltage not applied to solenoid and pressure switch due to functional problem, cut line, short, or the like  | Х                             | P1774                    | P1774*2   |
| MANU MODE SW/<br>CIRC  | When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, this is judged to be an abnormality.  | _                             | P1815                    | _   |
| ATF PRES SW 1/<br>CIRC   |   | _                             | P1841                    | _   |
| ATF PRES SW 3/<br>CIRC   | When there is a difference found in the comparison between a pressure switch state and the electrical current monitor   | _                             | P1843                    | _   |
| ATF PRES SW 5/<br>CIRC   | value, (Other than during speed change)   | _                             | P1845                    | _   |
| ATF PRES SW 6/<br>CIRC   |   | -                             | P1846                    | _   |
| NO DTC IS<br>DETECTED FUR-<br>THER TESTING<br>MAY BE<br>REQUIRED | No NG item has been detected.   | _                             | х                        | Х   |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Refer to AT-39, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".

# **Data Monitor Mode (A/T)**

X:Standard, —: Not applicable

|                       | Мо                   | nitor Item Selec  | ction                       |                   |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Monitored item (Unit) | TCM INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks           |  |
| VHCL/S SE-A/T (km/h)  | Х                    | Х                 | Х                           | Revolution sensor |  |
| VHCL/S SE-MTR (km/h)  | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |                   |  |

<sup>\*2:</sup>These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

|                                 | Мо                   | nitor Item Sele   | ction                       |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Monitored item (Unit)           | TCM INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks  |
| ACCELE POSI (0.0/8)             | X                    |                   | Х                           | Accelerator sensor signal  |
| THROTTLE POSI (0.0/8)           | х                    | Х                 | Х                           | Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed. |
| BATTERY BOLT (V)                | X                    |                   | X                           |  |
| ENGINE SPEED (wpm)              | X                    | Х                 | Х                           |  |
| TURBINE REV (wpm)               | X                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ATF TEMP 1 (°C)                 | _                    | Χ                 | X                           |  |
| ATF TEMP 2 (°C)                 | _                    | Х                 | Х                           |  |
| OUTPUT REV (wpm)                | Х                    | Х                 | Х                           |  |
| ATF TEMP SE 1 (V)               | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ATF TEMP SE 2 (V)               | X                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ATF PRES SW 1 (ON-OFF display)  | Х                    | Х                 | Х                           | (for FR/B solenoid)  |
| ATF PRES SW 2 (ON-OFF display)  | X                    | Х                 | Х                           | (for LC/B solenoid)  |
| ATF PRES SW 3 (ON-OFF display)  | Х                    | Х                 | Х                           | (for I/C solenoid)   |
| ATF PRES SW 5 (ON-OFF display)  | Х                    | Х                 | Х                           | (for D/C solenoid)   |
| ATF PRES SW 6 (ON-OFF display)  | Х                    | Х                 | Х                           | (for HLR/C solenoid)   |
| PNP SW 1 (ON-OFF display)       | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| PNP SW 2 (ON-OFF display)       | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| PNP SW 3 (ON-OFF display)       | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| PNP SW 4 (ON-OFF display)       | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| 1 POSITION SW (ON-OFF display)  | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ASCD-CRUISE (ON-OFF display)    | Х                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ASCD-OD CUT (ON-OFF display)    | Х                    | _                 | Х                           | Not mounted but displayed.   |
| OD CONT SW (ON-OFF display)     | Х                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| MANU MODE SW (ON-OFF display)   | Х                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| NON M-MODE SW (ON-OFF display)  | Х                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| UP SW LEVER (ON-OFF display)    | X                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| DOWN SE LEVER (ON-OFF display)  | X                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| POWER SHIFT SW (ON-OFF display) | X                    | _                 | Х                           | A/T mode switch: Power switch  |
| CLSO THL POS (ON-OFF display)   | Х                    | _                 | X                           | Signal input with CAN communications   |
| W/O THL POS (ON-OFF display)    | X                    | _                 | Х                           | Signal input with CAN communications   |
| TCC SOLENOID (A)                | _                    | Х                 | Х                           |  |
| LINE PRES SOL (A)               | _                    | Х                 | Х                           |  |
| I/C SOLENOID (A)                | _                    | Х                 | X                           |  |
| FR/B SOLENOID (A)               | _                    | Х                 | X                           |  |
| D/C SOLENOID (A)                | _                    | Х                 | X                           |  |
| HLR/C SOL (A)                   | _                    | Х                 | X                           |  |
| HOLD SW (ON-OFF display)        | X                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| BRAKE SW (ON-OFF display)       | X                    | _                 | X                           | Stop lamp switch   |
| GEAR                            | _                    | Х                 | Х                           | Gear position recognized by the TCM updated after gear-shifting  |

Revision: 2004 April **AT-71** 2002 Q45

Α

В

٩Т

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

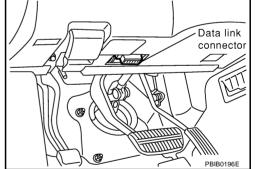
M

|                             | Mo                   | nitor Item Sele   | ction                       |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Monitored item (Unit)       | TCM INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks  |
| GEAR RATIO                  | _                    | Х                 | Х                           |  |
| SLCTLVR POSI                | _                    | Х                 | Х                           | Selector lever position is recognized by the TCM. For fail safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed. |
| VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)        | _                    | Х                 | Х                           | Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.   |
| TC SLIP SPEED (rpm)         | _                    | Х                 | Х                           | Difference between engine speed and torque converter input shaft speed   |
| Voltage (V)                 | _                    | -                 | Х                           | Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.  |
| F SUN GW REV (rpm)          | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| F CARR GR REV (rpm)         | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| SFT UP ST SW                | _                    | _                 | Х                           | Not mounted but displayed  |
| SFT DWN ST SW               | _                    | _                 | Х                           | 140t mounted but displayed   |
| ABS SIGNAL                  | _                    |                   | Х                           |  |
| ACC OD CUT                  | _                    |                   | Х                           |  |
| ACC SIGNAL                  | _                    |                   | Х                           |  |
| TCS GR/P KEEP               | _                    |                   | Х                           |  |
| TCS SIGNAL 2                | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| TCS SIGNAL 1                | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ON OFF SOL (ON-OFF display) | _                    | _                 | Х                           | LC/B solenoid  |
| TCC SOL MON                 | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| L/P SOL MON                 | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| I/C SL MON                  | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| FR/B SOL MON                | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| D/C SOL MON                 | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| HLR/C SOL MON               | _                    | _                 | Х                           |  |
| ONOFF SOL MON               | _                    |                   | Х                           | LC/B solenoid  |
| P POSI IND                  | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| R POSI IND                  | _                    |                   | X                           |  |
| N POSI IND                  | _                    |                   | Х                           |  |
| D POSI IND                  | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| 4TH POSI IND                | _                    |                   | X                           |  |
| 3RD POSI IND                | _                    |                   | X                           |  |
| 2ND POSI IND                | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| 1ST POSI IND                | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| M MODE IND                  | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| POWER M LAMP                | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| F-SAFE IND/L                | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| ATF WARN LAMP               | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| BACK-UP LAMP                | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |
| STARTER RELAY               | _                    | _                 | X                           | PNP relay  |
| TRGT GR RATIO               | _                    | <del></del>       | X                           |  |
| ENGINE TORQUE               | _                    | _                 | X                           |  |

|                       | Мо                   | nitor Item Seled  | ction                       |   | Δ.  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|
| Monitored item (Unit) | TCM INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks   | А   |
| ENG TORQUE D          | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   | В   |
| INPUT TRQ S           | _                    | -                 | Х                           |   |     |
| INPUT TRQ L/P         | _                    | -                 | Х                           |   | AT  |
| TRG PRE TCC           | _                    | -                 | Х                           |   | /\1 |
| TRG PRE L/P           | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   |     |
| TRG PRE I/C           | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   | D   |
| TRG PRE FR/B          | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   |     |
| TRG PRE D/C           | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   | _   |
| TRG PRE HLR/C         | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   | Е   |
| DRV CST JUDGE         | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   |     |
| START RLY MON         | _                    | _                 | Х                           | PNP relay   | F   |
| Next gear             | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   |     |
| SHIFT MODE            | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   |     |
| MANU GR POSI          | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   | G   |
| Frequency (Hz)        | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   |     |
| DUTY-HI (high) (%)    | _                    | _                 | Х                           |   | Н   |
| DUTY-LOW (low) (%)    | _                    | _                 | Х                           | The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed. |     |
| PLS WIDTH·HI (ms)     | _                    | _                 | Х                           | is displayed.                                       |     |
| PLS WIDTH-LOW (ms)    | _                    | _                 | X                           |   |     |

# DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE WITH CONSULT-II CONSULT-II Setting Procedure

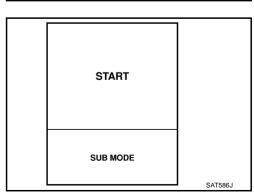
- For details, refer to the separate "CONSULT-II Operations Manual".
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector, which is located in instrument lower panel on driver side.



K

M

- 3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 4. Touch "START".



Touch "A/T". SELECT SYSTEM A/T ENGINE SAT014K Touch "DTC WORK SUPPORT". SELECT DIAG MODE SELF-DIAG RESULTS DATA MONITOR CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR **FUNCTION TEST** DTC WORK SUPPORT ECU PART NUMBER SCIA5304E Touch select item menu. SELECT WORK ITEM LC/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK D/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK I/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK FR/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK HLR/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK SCIA0512E 8. Touch "START". LC/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK LC/B SOL function will be checkd. comfirm its check process and start. SCIA0513E 9. Perform driving test according to "DTC CONFIRMATION PRO-LC/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK CEDURE" in "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC". OUT OF CONDTION MONITOR ACCELE POSI XXX **GEAR** XXX TCC SOLENOID XXXA VEHICLE SPEED XXXkm/h

SCIA0514E

 When testing conditions are satisfied, CONSULT-II screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

| LC/B SOL FUNCTN |         |           |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|
| TESTING         |         |           |
| MONITOR         |         |           |
| ACCELE POSI     |         |           |
| GEAR            | xxx     |           |
| TCC SOLENOID    |         |           |
| VEHICLE SPEED   | XXXkm/h |           |
| •               |         | SCIA0515E |

ΑT

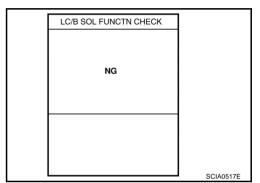
D

Н

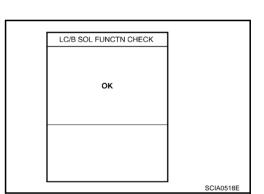
Α

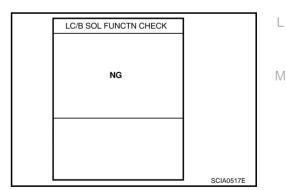
В

- 10. Stop vehicle. If "NG" appears on the screen, malfunction may exist. Go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".
- 11. Perform test drive to check gear shift feeling in accordance with instructions displayed.
- 12. Touch "YES" or "NO".
- 13. CONSULT-II procedure is ended.



If "NG" appears on the screen, a malfunction may exist. Go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".





Revision: 2004 April **AT-75** 2002 Q45

| OTC WORK SUPPOR               | T MODE   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| DTC work support item         | Description  | Check item   |
| I/C SOLENOID FNCTN<br>(P1754) | Following items for "I/C solenoid function" can be confirmed.  Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not)  Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)           | <ul><li>I/C solenoid valve</li><li>Pressure switch 3</li><li>Hydraulic control circuit</li></ul>   |
| FR/B SOLENOID FNCT            | Following items for "FR/B solenoid function" can be confirmed.  Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not)  Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)          | <ul><li>FR/B solenoid valve</li><li>Pressure switch 1</li><li>Hydraulic control circuit</li></ul>  |
| D/C SOLENOID FNCTN            | Following items for "D/C solenoid function" can be confirmed.  Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not)  Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)           | <ul><li>D/C solenoid valve</li><li>Pressure switch 5</li><li>Hydraulic control circuit</li></ul>   |
| HLR/C SOL FNCTN               | Following items for "HLR/C solenoid function" can be confirmed.  Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not)  Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)         | <ul><li>HLR/C solenoid valve</li><li>Pressure switch 6</li><li>Hydraulic control circuit</li></ul> |
| LC/B SOLENOID FNCT            | Following items for "D/C solenoid function" can be confirmed.  Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not)  Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)           | <ul><li>LC/B solenoid valve</li><li>Pressure switch 2</li><li>Hydraulic control circuit</li></ul>  |
| TCC S/V FNCTN                 | Following items for "TCC solenoid function (lock-up)" can be confirmed.  Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not)  Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG) | TCC solenoid valve Hydraulic control circuit   |

# Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II © OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH GST)

ECS002M5

Refer to EC-130, "Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function".

# OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

Refer to AT-39, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".

# TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

#### **Description**

In the unlikely event of an abnormality in the electrical system, when the ignition switch is switched "ON", the A/T CHECK indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds, then flashes for 8 seconds. If there is no abnormality, when the ignition switch is switched "ON", the indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds. As a method for locating the problem position, when the self-diagnostics start signal is input, the memory for the breakdown location is output and the A/T CHECK indicator lamp flashes to display the problem position.

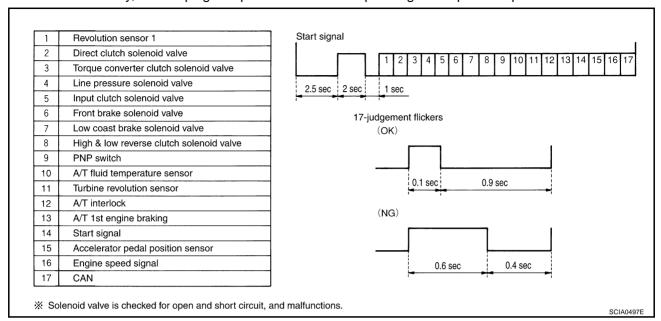
#### **Diagnostic Procedure** Α 1. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP Start the engine with selector lever in "P" position. Warm engine to normal operating temperature. В Switch the ignition switch on and off at least twice, then leave it in the "OFF" position. 3 Wait 10 seconds Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. ΑT (Do not start engine.) Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds? Yes or No Yes >> GO TO 2. No >> GO TO AT-187, "A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp does not come on". 2. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 1 F Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Push shift lock release button. 3. Move selector lever from "P" to "D" position. 4 Release accelerator pedal. (Set the closed throttle position signal "ON".) 5. Depress brake pedal. (Brake switch signal "ON".) 6. Turn ignition switch "ON". 7. Wait 3 seconds. Н Move the selector lever to the Manual shift gate side. (Manual mode switch "ON".) Release brake pedal. (Brake switch signal "OFF".) 10. Move the selector lever to "D" position. (Manual mode switch "OFF".) 11. Depress brake pedal. (Brake switch signal "ON".) 12. Release brake pedal. (Brake switch signal "OFF".) 13. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it. >> GO TO 3. 3. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE Check A/T CHECK indicator lamp. Refer to AT-78, "Judgement Self-Diagnosis Code". If the system does not go into self-diagnostics. Refer to AT-184, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE, BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT".

## >> DIAGNOSIS END

M

#### **Judgement Self-Diagnosis Code**

If there is an abnormality, the lamp lights up for the time corresponding to the problem path.



### **Erase Self-Diagnosis**

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate abnormalities, breakdown information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is switched ON/OFF.
- However, this information is erased by switching "OFF" the ignition switch after executing self-diagnostics
  or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT-II.

#### DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

#### DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

PFP:23710

**Description** 

E0000011D

Α

ΑT

F

Н

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002ME

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" with CONSULT-II or U1000 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control unit.

Possible Cause

Harness or connectors

(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002FJ

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>AT-81, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

## **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

M

Revision: 2004 April **AT-79** 2002 Q45

## **DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

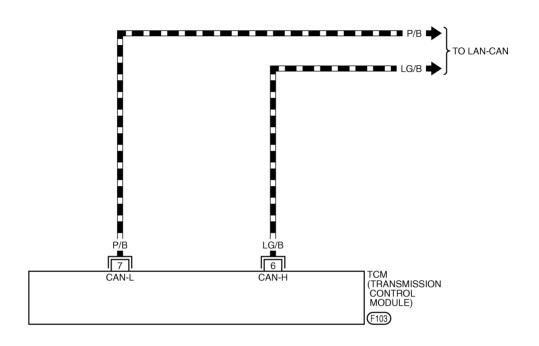
# Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN

ECS002EG

## AT-CAN-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

DATA LINE





TCWM0032E

### **DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

(I) With CONSULT-II

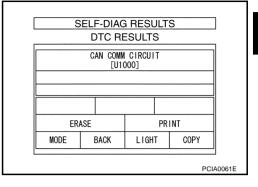
- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

Yes

>> Print out CONSULT-II screen, GO TO LAN section. Refer to <u>LAN-24</u>, "CAN SYSTEM (FOR VDC MODELS)", <u>LAN-42</u>, "CAN SYSTEM (FOR ICC MODELS)".

No >> INSPECTION END



ΑT

Α

В

ECS002GE

D

Е

G

F

Н

J

Κ

ı

M

### **DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

#### **DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

PFP:25230

Description

Prohibits cranking other at "P" or "N" position.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS0027Q

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "STARTER RELAY/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 14th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when detects as abnormal when switched "ON" other than at "P" or "N" position. (Or when switched "OFF" at "P" or "N" position).

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) relay and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) relay

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS0027S

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

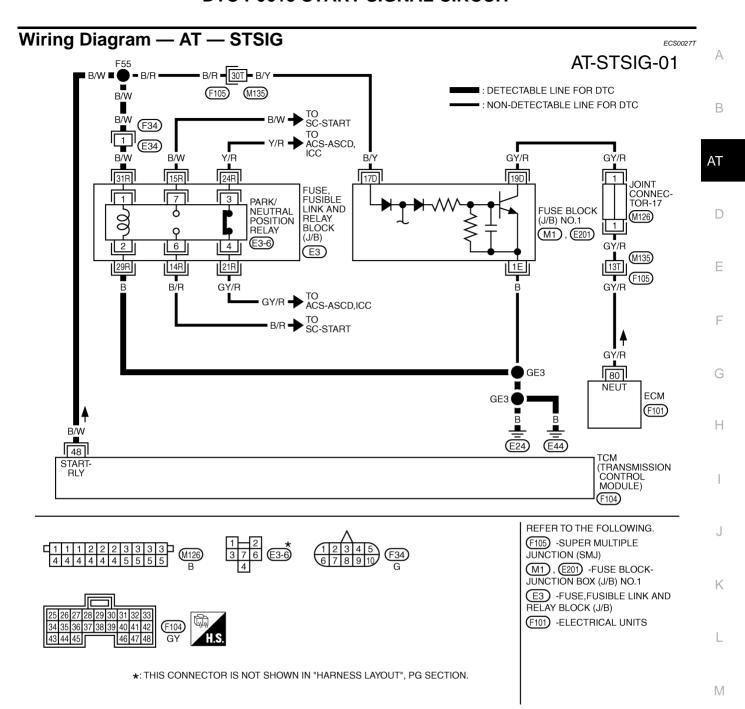
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Vehicle start for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-84, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

### **DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT**



TCWM0052E

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color        | Item          |                                   | Condition                            |                 |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 48 B/W          | B/W                  | B/W PNP relav | IGN ON                            | Selector lever in "N", "P" position. | Battery voltage |  |
| 40              | 40 B/W FINE letay 10 | IGN ON        | Selector lever in other position. | 0V                                   |                 |  |

### **DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### ECS002G

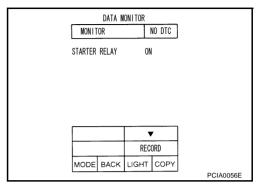
## 1. CHECK PNP RELAY (WITH CONSULT-II)

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "STARTER RELAY" (PNP relay) ON/OFF.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

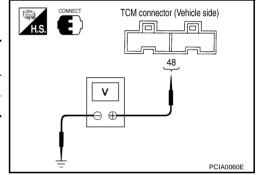


# 2. CHECK PNP RELAY (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check the voltage between the TCM connector and ground.

| Item            | Connector<br>No. | Terminal No. |        | Shift position | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|
| PNP relay       | F104             | 48           | Ground | N and P        | Battery voltage   |
| (Starter relay) | 1 104            | 40           | Ground | R and D        | 0V                |



#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. detect malfunctioning item

Check the following items.

- 1. PNP relay. Refer to PG-73, "STANDARDIZED RELAY".
- 2. Disconnections or short-circuits in the main harness between TCM and the PNP relay.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. CHECK DTC

Check again.

- Refer to <u>AT-82</u>, "<u>DTC Confirmation Procedure</u>".
- Refer to <u>AT-76</u>, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

PFP:32006

**Description** 

ECS0027E

Α

В

ΑT

D

F

Н

M

- The park/neutral position (PNP) switch includes a transmission position switch.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS0027H

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "PNP SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0705 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the PNP switch 1, 2, 3, 4 based on the gear position.
- When monitor terminal of PNP switch 3 is disconnected.
- When no other position but "P" position is detected from "3" or "N" positions.

**Possible Cause** 

ECS0027I

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors
  - [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch 1, 2, 3, 4
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch 3 monitor terminal disconnected

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS00271

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine.
- 4. Vehicle start and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V

5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-87, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |  |
|---------------|---------|--|
| A/T           |         |  |
|               |         |  |
| ENGINE        |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               | SAT014K |  |

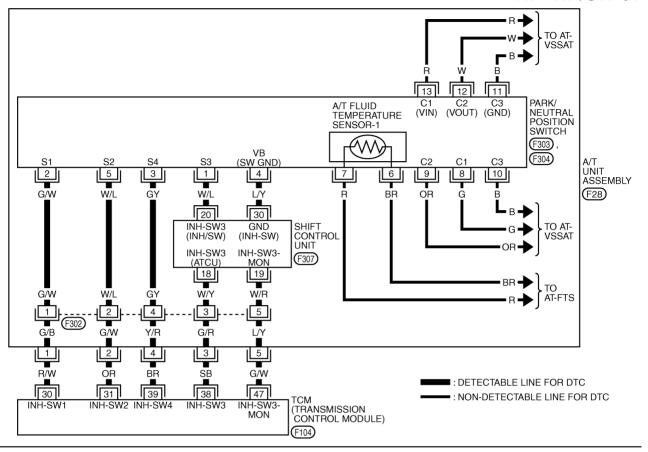
## **WITH GST**

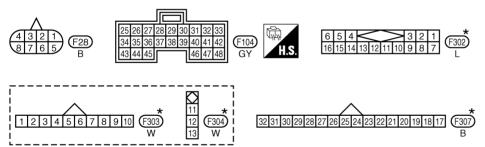
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

# Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW

CS0027K

### AT-PNP/SW-01





\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0003E

| TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground). |            |               |               |                                 |                                 |                |  |
|--|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Terminal No.   | Wire color | Item          |               | Condition Data                  |                                 |                |  |
| 30   | R/W        | PNP switch 1  |               | Selector lever in "P" position. | Battery voltage                 |                |  |
| 30   | IN/VV      | FINE SWILCH I |               | Selector lever in "N" position. | Less than 2.5V                  |                |  |
| 31   | OR         | PNP switch 2  | LIONION       | Selector lever in "P" position. | Battery voltage                 |                |  |
| 31   | OK         | PNP SWITCH 2  | PINP SWIICH 2 | IGN ON                          | Selector lever in "D" position. | Less than 2.5V |  |
| 38   | SB         | PNP switch 3  |               | Selector lever in "D" position. | Battery voltage                 |                |  |
| 30   | SD         | PINP SWITCH 3 | -             | Selector lever in "R" position. | Less than 2.5V                  |                |  |
| 39   | BR         | PNP switch 4  |               | Selector lever in "D" position. | More than 2.5V                  |                |  |
| 39   | DK         | FINE SWILCH 4 | IGN ON        | Selector lever in "R" position. | Less than 2.5V                  |                |  |
| 47   | G/W        | PNP switch 3  | IGN ON        | Selector lever in "D" position. | Battery voltage                 |                |  |
| 47   | G/VV       | (monitor)     |               | Selector lever in "R" position. | Less than 2.5V                  |                |  |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

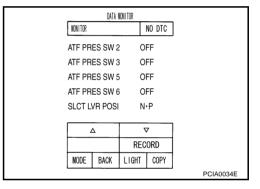
1. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

(I) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out "P", "R", "N", and "D" position switches moving selector lever to each position.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

Н

K

M

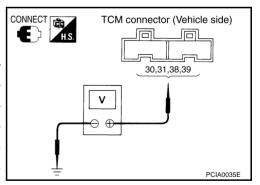
ECS002GJ

# 2. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Selector lever to "P", "R", "N", or "D" position to check the voltage between the TCM connector terminals and ground.

| .; ·           | Conne                            | ctor No.        | F104            |                |  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Shift position |                                  | Termi           | nal No.         |                |  |
| ,              | 30 - Ground                      | 31 - Ground     | 38 - Ground     | 39 - Ground    |  |
| Р              | Battery voltage                  | Battery voltage | _               | _              |  |
| R              | _                                | _               | Less than 2.5V  | Less than 2.5V |  |
| N              | Less than 2.5V                   | _               | _               | _              |  |
| D              | <ul><li>Less than 2.5V</li></ul> |                 | Battery voltage | More than 2.5V |  |



#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

# $\overline{3}$ . DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between TCM and PNP switch 1, 2, 3, 4.
- Disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between the PNP switch 3 monitor and TCM.
- PNP switch. Refer to <u>AT-88, "Component Inspection"</u>.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to AT-85, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

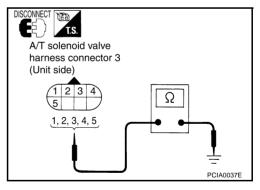
2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

# Component Inspection PNP SWITCH

ECS002GK

1. Selector lever to various positions to check the continuity between terminals on the PNP switch and ground.

| PNP SW       | Shift position | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| SW 1         | P              |               | 1 - Ground   |            |
| SW 2         | F              | F28           | 2 - Ground   | No         |
| SW 3         | D              |               | 3 - Ground   |            |
| SW 4         |                |               | 4 - Ground   | Yes        |
| SW 3 Monitor | P, R, N, D     |               | 3 - 5        | 162        |



- 2. If NG, check the continuity with the control cable disconnected. (Refer to Step 1 above.)
- 3. If OK with the control cable disconnected, adjust the control cable. Refer to AT-208, "Control Cable".
- 4. If NG even when the control cable is disconnected, replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8</u>, "<u>Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement</u>".

## DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

# DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

PFP:32702

Description

FCS0027X

Α

В

AΤ

 $\Box$ 

F

Н

The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

## **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

ECS00277

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT" with CONSULT-II or P0720 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
- After ignition switch is turned "ON", irregular signal input from vehicle sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS00281

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (A) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Drive vehicle and check for an increase of "VHCL/S SE·MTR" value.

If the check result is NG, go to AT-127, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 5. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V

Selector lever: "D" position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

If the check result is NG, go to AT-91, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CMPS-RPM (REF): 3,500 rpm or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V

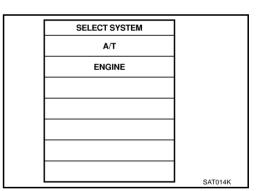
Selector lever: "D" position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

If the check result is NG, go to AT-91, "Diagnostic Procedure".

# **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".



Λ

## DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

#### Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T AT-VSSAT-01 REVOLUTION SENSOR VCC VOUT GND w B 13 12 11 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH (VIN) (VOUT) (GND) (F303), (F304) A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY 8 10 9 (F26) B/R B/R 26 27 31 (F302) VIGN-GND SHIFT CONTROL UNIT (SPEED SENS) (SPEED SENS) OUT GND (EEP-ROM) (F306), (F307) 3 В 12 27 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC TCM (TRANSMISSION VSP1 VIGN-: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC CONTROL MODULE) (F103), (F104) 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 (F103) \*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION. F304 В В

TCWM0004E

TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item   |                     | Condition   |                    |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|--|--|
| 12              | Y/R           | Power supply (out)                                   | IGN ON<br>IGN OFF   |   | Battery voltage 0V |  |  |
| 27              | Y/B           | Vehicle speed<br>sensor A/T (revo-<br>lution sensor) | When vehicle starts | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle side diagnosis connector. | 149 (Hz)           |  |  |

## DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

|         | DATA N   | ION I TOR |        |           |
|---------|----------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| MONITOR |          |           | NO DTC |           |
| VHCLE/  | S SE-A/1 | Γ 0k      | m/h    |           |
| VHCL/S  | SE-MTF   | R OF      | m/h    |           |
| ACCELE  | POSI     | 0.        | 0/8    |           |
| THROT   | TLE POS  | 0.        | 0/8    |           |
| CLSD TI | HL POS   | 0         | N      |           |
| W/O TH  | L POS    | 0         | FF     |           |
|         |          | 7         | 7      |           |
|         |          | REC       | ORD    |           |
| MODE    | BACK     | LIGHT     | COPY   |           |
|         |          |           |        | PCIA0033E |

ECS002GN

Α

В

ΑT

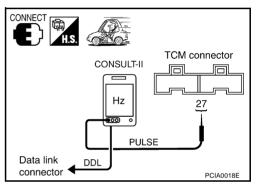
F

# 2. CHECK REVOLUTION SENSOR (WITH CONSULT-II)

## (I) With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.

| Condition   | Connector<br>No. | Terminal<br>No. | Data<br>(Approx.) |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| When moving at 20 km/h(12MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. | F104             | 27              | 149 (Hz)          |
| CAUTION: Connect the data link connector to the vehicle-side diagnosis connector.     |                  |                 |                   |



#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> • Harness for short or open between TCM and revolution sensor (Main harness)

• Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. снеск отс

Check again.

- Refer to <u>AT-89</u>, "<u>DTC Confirmation Procedure</u>".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> • Repair or replace damaged parts.

Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

J

Н

K

M

#### **DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL**

#### **DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL**

PFP:24825

Description

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002NS

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ENGINE SPEED SIG" with CONSULT-II or 16th judgement flicker without CON-SULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the ignition signal in the primary circuit is not sent to ECM during engine cranking or running.

Possible Cause

Check harness or connectors. (The ECM to the TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS00288

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

## (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position and select "DATA MONI-TOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

ACCELE POSI: More than 1/8 Selector lever: "D" position

If DTC is detected, go to AT-92, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

# Diagnostic Procedure 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

ECS002GP

# (II) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Refer to <u>EC-118</u>, "CONSULT-II Function".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

- >> Check the DTC detected item, go to <u>EC-118</u>, "CON-<u>SULT-II Function"</u>.
  - If CAN communication line is detected, go to <u>AT-79</u>, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

### **DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL**

# 2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

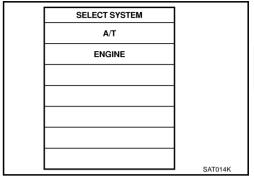
- (I) With CONSULT-II
- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the ignition signal circuit.

• Refer to EC-479, "DTC P1320 IGNITION SIGNAL" .



# 3. CHECK DTC

Check again.

- Refer to AT-92, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

В ΑT D

G

F

Н

M

#### DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

#### DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

**Description** 

EC\$0028C

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D<sub>5</sub>, by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled.
- Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 1/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS0028E

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TCC SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0740 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- Detects as abnormal by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS0028G

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

## (II) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more

ACCELE POS: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8

**SELECTOR LEVER: "D" position** 

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

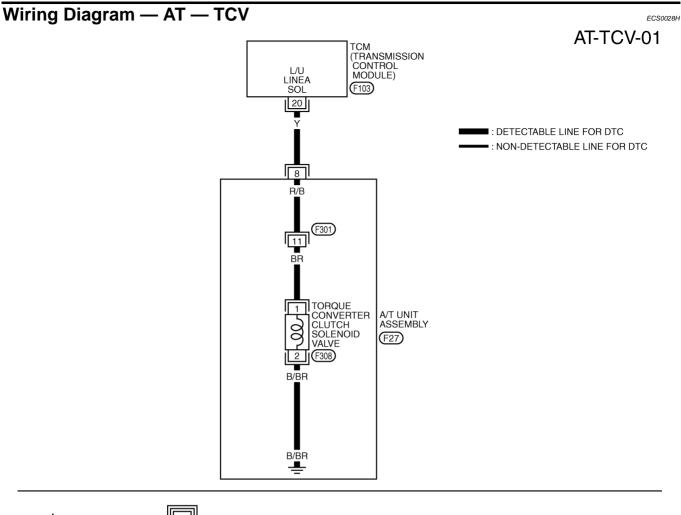
4. If DTC is detected go to "AT-96, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

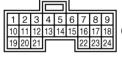
#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

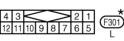
## DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE













 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0005E

Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

G

Н

M

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item  |                   | Data (Approx.)   |    |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|----|
|                 | TCC solenoid  | When  | When lock-up      | More than 2V     |    |
| 20              | Y             | valve | vehicle<br>starts | When not lock-up | OV |

### DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve                         | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Torque converter clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 8 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

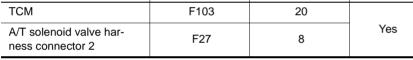
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side) Ω PCIA0021E

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position. 1.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 3. 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 20           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 8            | Yes        |



- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to AT-94, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

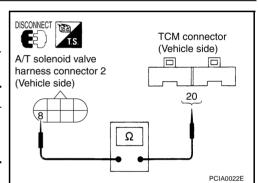
- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".



## DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

PFP:31940

Α

ΑT

F

Н

M

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 5th gear position or the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not noly caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS0028N

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- Diagnostic trouble code "A/T TCC S/V FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or P0744 without CONSULT-II is detected when A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.
- Detects abnormal by comparing difference value with slip rotation.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Hydraulic control circuit

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS0028P

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Select "TCC S/V FNCTN CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- Accelerate vehicle to more than 80 km/h (50 MPH) and maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 30 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 (at all times during step 4)

Selector lever: "D" position

VHCL/S SE-A/T: Constant speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH)

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

- Check that "GEAR" shows "5".
- For shift schedule, refer to <u>AT-219</u>, "Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up".
- If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0744 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".
- Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".)
  Refer to <u>AT-99</u>, "<u>Diagnostic Procedure</u>".
  Refer to shift schedule, AT-219, "Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up".

#### **GI WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

# Wiring Diagram — AT — TCCSIG AT-TCCSIG-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) L/U LINEA SOL (F103) 20 ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC -: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 8 R/B BR TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE $\Box$ A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY (F27) B/BR B/BR

\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0006E

2 1 F308

| TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground). |               |                     |                        |              |              |
|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Terminal<br>No.   | Wire<br>color | Item                | Condition Data (Approx |              |              |
| 20  | V             | TCC solenoid        | When vehicle starts    | When lock-up | More than 2V |
| 20  | 20 Y valve    | When vehicle starts | When not lock-up       | 0V           |              |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

ECS002OK

Α

В

ΑT

## 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the transmission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve                         | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Torque converter clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 8 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

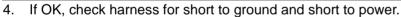
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DISCONNECT A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side)

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 20           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 8            | Yes        |



5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### M

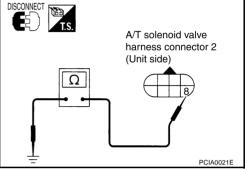
#### Check again.

- Refer to AT-97, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.



DISCONNECT TER TCM connector (Vehicle side) A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Vehicle side) 20 Ω

Н

PCIA0022E

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

#### DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

#### DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

**Description** 

FCS0028U

Α

В

ΑT

D

F

Н

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is "ON". To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is "OFF".

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS0028W

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "L/PRESS SOL/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P0745 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- Detects as abnormal by comparing target value with monitor value.

**Possible Cause** 

ECS0028X

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS0028Y

#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

## (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position and select "DATA MONI-TOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Engine start and wait at least 5 second.

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

**WITH GST** 

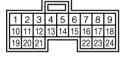
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

M

### DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

# Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV AT-LPSV-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL PL LINEA SOL MODULE) (F103) B/Y ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 7 R/G A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE (F27) B/OR











2 1 F309

 $\star:$  THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0007E

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color                          | Item   | Condition  |      | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|--|--------|--|------|----------------|
| 1               | 1 B/Y Line pressure solenoid valve IGN | IGN ON | After warming up the engine, release your foot from the accelerator pedal. | 2V   |                |
|                 |  | IGN ON | After warming up the engine, press the accelerator pedal all the way down. | 0.7V |                |

### DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

## 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground. 3.

| Solenoid Valve               | Connector No. | Terminal No | Resistance (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Line pressure solenoid valve | F27           | 7 - Ground  | 3 - 9 Ω              |

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DISCONNECT TO A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side) Ω PCIA0023E

ECS002OL

Α

В

ΑT

F

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 3. 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 1            |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 7            | Yes        |



5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to AT-101, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

DISCONNECT ( TCM connector (Vehicle side) A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Vehicle side) Ω PCIA0024F

Н

K

M

# **DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)**

PFP:31036

**Description** 

ECS00293

When the power supply to the TCM is cut "OFF", for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnostics memory function stops.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS002DV

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- TCM does not receive the voltage signal from the battery power supply.
- This is not a malfunction message. (Whenever shutting "OFF" a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)
- Diagnostic trouble code "TCM-POWER SUPPLY" with CONSULT-II is detected.

Possible Cause

Check harness or connectors.

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002DX

#### NOTE:

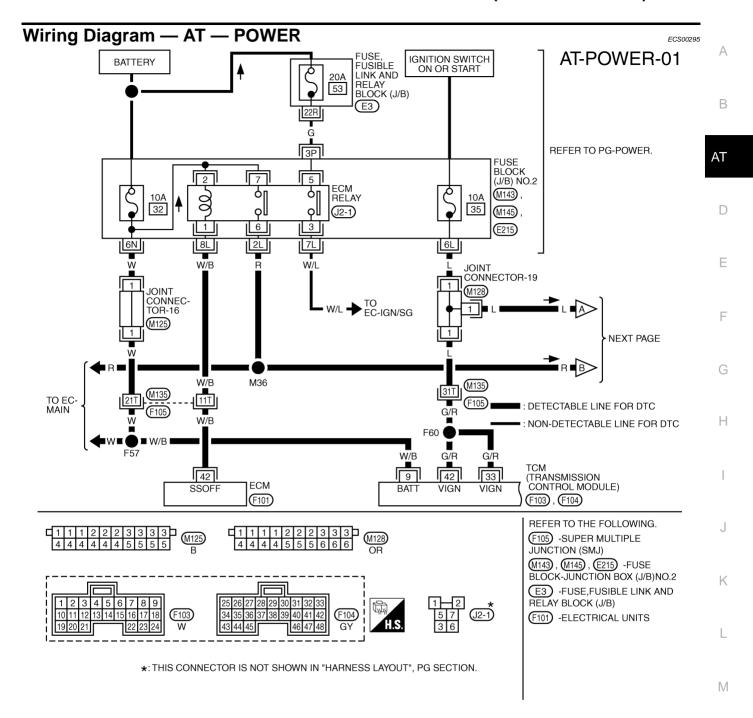
If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Wait for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-108, "Diagnostic Procedure".

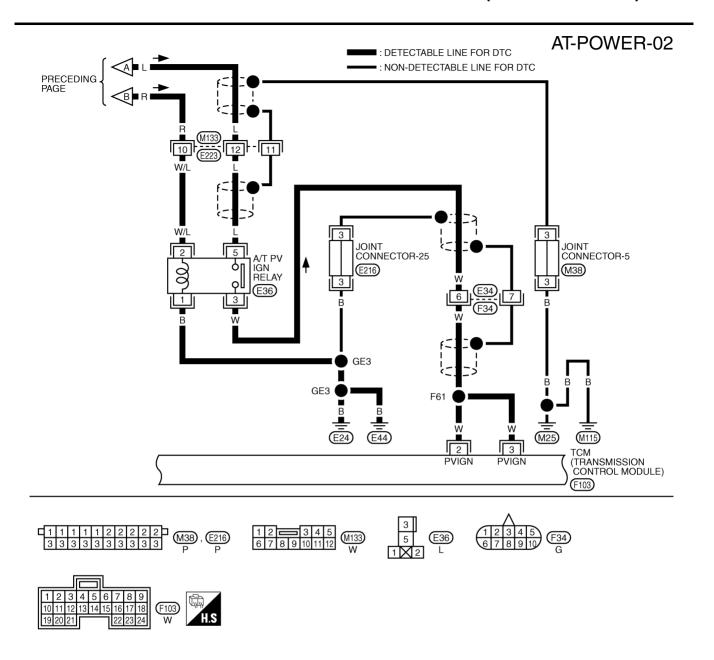
| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |



TCWM0008E

TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color    | Item         |               | Data (Approx.)  |                 |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 9               | W/B              | Power supply | IGN ON or OFF | -               | Battery voltage |
| 22              | G/R              | Power supply | IGN ON        | -               | Battery voltage |
| 33 G/R          | G/K              |              | IGN OFF       | -               | 0V              |
| 42 G/R          | C/D Dower cumply | IGN ON       | -             | Battery voltage |                 |
|                 | G/K              | Power supply | IGN OFF       | -               | 0V              |



TCWM0009E

| CM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground). |               |              |                          |  |                 |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Terminal<br>No.   | Wire<br>color | Item         | Condition Data (Approx.) |  |                 |
|   |               |              | IGN ON                   | -  | Battery voltage |
| 2 W   | W             | Power supply | IGN OFF                  | Measure 3 seconds after switching "OFF" the ignition switch. | 0V              |
|   |               |              | IGN ON                   | -  | Battery voltage |
| 3   | W             | Power supply | IGN OFF                  | Measure 3 seconds after switching "OFF" the ignition switch. | 0V              |

## AT-POWER-03

Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

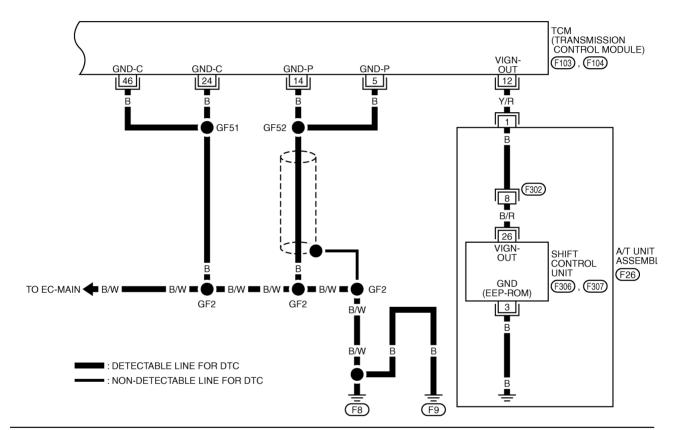
F

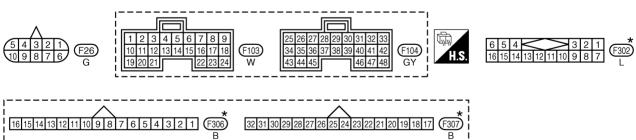
G

Н

K

M





 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0010E

| TCM terminal    | TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground). |                    |                       |   |   |  |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color  | Item               | Condition Data (Appro |   |   |  |
| 5               | В  | Ground             | -                     | - | - |  |
| 14              | В  | Power supply (out) | -                     | - | - |  |
| 24              | В  | Ground             | -                     | - | - |  |
| 46              | В  | Ground             | -                     | - | - |  |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

ECS00296

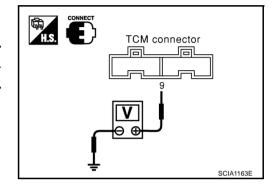
# 1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between TCM terminal and ground.

| Item | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Voltage         |
|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| TCM  | F103          | 9 - Ground   | Battery voltage |

#### OK or NG?

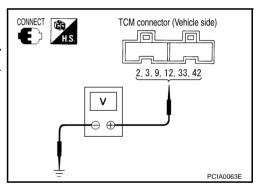
OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.



# 2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM terminal and ground.

| Item | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Voltage         |
|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      |               | 2 - Ground   | Battery voltage |
|      | F103          | 3 - Ground   |                 |
| TCM  | F103          | 9 - Ground   |                 |
| TOM  |               | 12 - Ground  |                 |
|      | F104          | 33 - Ground  |                 |
|      | F104          | 42 - Ground  |                 |



#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

#### Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM terminal 9
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM terminals 2, 3, 33 and 42
- Ignition switch and 10A fuse [No. 32 or 35, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
   Refer to There is out of section link "nael0005", "Schematic".
- Ignition switch, Refer to <u>PG-2</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY ROUTING</u>".
- A/T PV IGN relay and ECM relay, Refer to <u>PG-73, "STANDARDIZED RELAY"</u>.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# **DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)**

# 4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM terminals 5, 14, 24, 46 and ground.

# Continuity should exist.

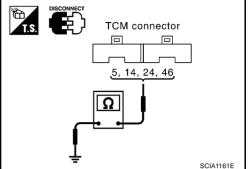
If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# 5. CHECK DTC

Check again.Refer to AT-104, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

ΑT

D

В

F

G

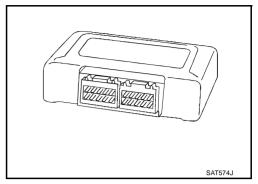
# **DTC P1702 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (RAM)**

# **DTC P1702 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (RAM)**

PFP:31036

Description

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.



# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002DZ

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TCM-RAM" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM memory RAM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

Check TCM.

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002E1

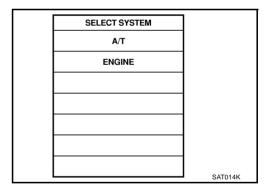
#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine.
- 4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-111, "Diagnostic Procedure".



# **DTC P1702 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (RAM)**

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK DTC

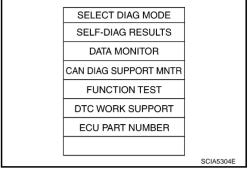
# (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position.(Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" position and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Perform DTC confirmation procedure, <u>AT-110, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.

# Is the "TCM-RAM" displayed again?

Yes >> Replace TCM.

No >> INSPECTION END



ΑT

Α

В

ECS0029A

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı,

.

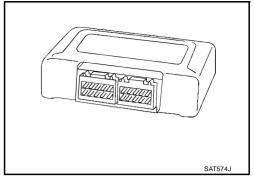
# **DTC P1703 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (ROM)**

# **DTC P1703 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (ROM)**

PFP:31036

Description

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.



# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002E3

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TCM-ROM" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM memory ROM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

Check TCM.

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS002F5

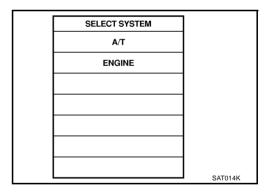
#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-113, "Diagnostic Procedure".



# **DTC P1703 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (ROM)**

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK DTC

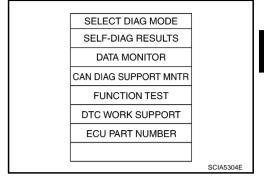
# (I) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" position and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Perform DTC confirmation procedure, <u>AT-112, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.

# Is the "TCM-ROM" displayed again?

Yes >> Replace TCM.

No >> INSPECTION END



ΑT

Α

В

ECS0029D

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

ĸ

L

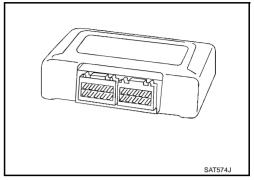
# **DTC P1704 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (EEPROM)**

# **DTC P1704 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (EEPROM)**

PFP:31036

Description

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.



# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002E7

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TCM-EEPROM" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM memory EEPROM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

Check TCM.

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS002F9

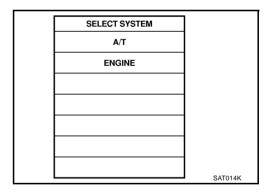
#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-115, "Diagnostic Procedure".



# **DTC P1704 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (EEPROM)**

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK DTC

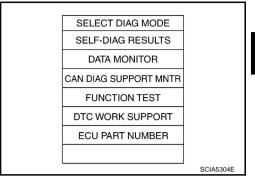
#### (I) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position and select "SELF DIAGNO-SIS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Move selector lever to "R" position.
- 3. Depress accelerator pedal (Full throttle position).
- Touch "ERASE".
- 5. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure", Refer to <u>AT-114, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the "TCM-EEPROM" displayed again?

Yes >> Replace TCM.

No >> INSPECTION END



ΑT

Α

ECS002EA

D

Е

Г

G

Н

l/

L

#### **DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR**

#### **DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR**

PFP:22620

**Description** 

FCS002NX

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, acceleration pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the TCM.

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

FCS0022C

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TP SEN/CIRC A/T" with CONSULT-II or 15th judgement flicker without CON-SULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

Possible Cause

Harness or connectors

(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS00202

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

# (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 4. If DTC is detected go to "AT-96, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

ECS0022G

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

# (II) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Refer to <u>EC-118</u>, "CONSULT-II Function".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

- >> Check the DTC detected item.go to <u>EC-118, "CON-SULT-II Function"</u>.
  - If CAN communication line is detected, go to <u>AT-79</u>, <u>"DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>.

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

# **DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR**

# $\overline{2}$ . CHECK DTC WITH TCM

- (II) With CONSULT-II
- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ENGINE SPEED".

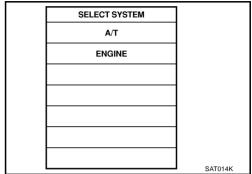
  Check engine speed changes according to throttle position.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the accelerator pedal position sensor circuit.

• Refer to <u>EC-186</u>, "<u>DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR</u> PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".



# 3. снеск отс

Check again.

- Refer to AT-92, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

AT D

G

F

Н

K

L

#### DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

PFP:31940

Description

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS0029M

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1710(A/T), P0710(ENGINE) without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS00290

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (II) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.)

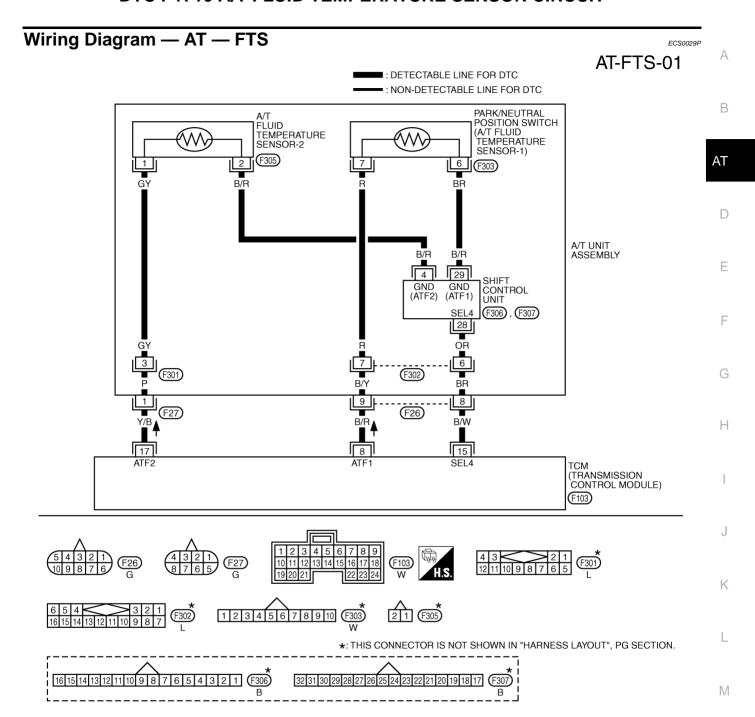
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V Selector lever: "D" position

|               | 1       |
|---------------|---------|
| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

# **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".



TCWM0011E

|                 |               |                            |                    |   | ,                                      |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|--|------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|------|
| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                       | Condition Data (Ap |   |  |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
|                 |               |                            |                    | When ATF temperature 0°C (32°F)         | 3.3V                                   |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
| 8               | 8   B/R   '   | Fluid temperature sensor 1 | ' IGN ON           | When ATF temperature 20°C (68°F)        | 2.7V                                   |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
|                 |               | 3011301 1                  |                    |   |  |      |  |  |  |  | When ATF temperature 80°C (176°F) | 0.9V |
| 15              | B/W           | SEL4                       | =                  | -                                       | -                                      |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
|                 |               |                            |                    | When ATF temperature about 0°C (32°F)   | 3.3V                                   |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
| 17              | Y/B           | Fluid temperature sensor 2 | Y/B '              | IGN ON                                  | When ATF temperature about 20°C (68°F) | 2.5V |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |
|                 |               |                            |                    | When ATF temperature about 80°C (176°F) | 0.7V                                   |      |  |  |  |  |                                   |      |

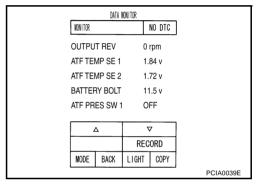
# **Diagnostic Procedure**

ECS002H9

# 1. CHECK FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WITH CONSULT-II)

- (II) With CONSULT-II
- 1. Start engine.
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE".

| Item name                  | Condition °C (°F)        | Display value (Approx.) V |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Fluid temperature sensor 1 | 0(32) - 20(68) - 80(176) | 3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9           |  |
| Fluid temperature sensor 2 | 0(32) - 20(08) - 80(170) | 3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7           |  |



#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check the following items.

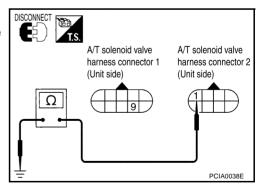
• Refer to AT-122, "Component Inspection".

# 2. CHECK FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

#### ( Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 1, 2 at the transmission right side.
- 3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Name        | Connector No.              | Terminal<br>No. | Temperature<br>°C (°F) | Resistance $(K\Omega)$ (Approx.) |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fluid       | F26                        |                 | 0 (32)                 | 15                               |
| temperature | A/T solenoid valve harness | 9 - Ground      | 20 (68)                | 6.5                              |
| sensor 1    | sensor 1 connector 1       |                 | 80 (176)               | 0.9                              |
| Fluid       | F27                        |                 | 0 (32)                 | 10.5                             |
| temperature | A/T solenoid valve harness | 1 - Ground      | 20 (68)                | 4.3                              |
| sensor 2    | connector 2                |                 | 80 (176)               | 0.5                              |



4. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

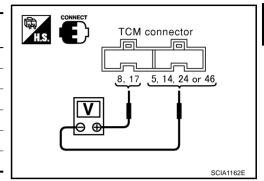
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. INPUT SIGNALS FROM THE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground while warming up A/T. Refer to AT-119, "Wiring Diagram AT FTS".

| Name                            | Connector No. | Terminal No.                     | Temperature<br>°C(°F) | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 |               |                                  | 0 (32)                | 3.3V                     |
| Fluid tempera-<br>ture sensor 1 | F103          | 8 - 5, 14, 24 or<br>46 (ground)  | 20 (68)               | 2.7V                     |
|                                 |               |                                  | 80 (176)              | 0.9V                     |
|                                 |               |                                  | 0 (32)                | 3.3V                     |
| Fluid tempera-<br>ture sensor 2 |               | 17 - 5, 14, 24<br>or 46 (ground) | 20 (68)               | 2.5V                     |
| _                               |               | (g ,                             | 80 (176)              | 0.7V                     |



- 3. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 4. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 5. Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

Harness for short to ground or short to power or open between TCM and A/T solenoid valve harness connector 1, 2 (Main harness).

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. CHECK DTC

Check again.

- Refer to AT-118, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

# **6. CHECK TCM INSPECTION**

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8</u>, "<u>Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

AT

В

D

Е

G

Н

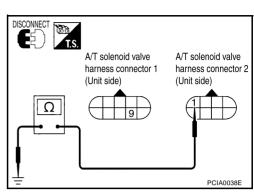
.

K

# Component Inspection FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

ECS002HA

| Name        | Connector No.              | Terminal<br>No. | Temperature<br>°C (°F) | Resistance (KΩ) (Approx.) |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fluid       | F26                        |                 | 0 (32)                 | 15                        |
| temperature | ' valve narness            | 9 - Ground      | 20 (68)                | 6.5                       |
| sensor 1    |                            |                 | 80 (176)               | 0.9                       |
| Fluid       | F27                        |                 | 0 (32)                 | 10.5                      |
| temperature | A/T solenoid valve harness | 1 - Ground      | 20 (68)                | 4.3                       |
| sensor 2    | connector 2                |                 | 80 (176)               | 0.5                       |



#### **DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR**

PFP:31935

**Description** 

ECS002CM

The turbine revolution sensor detects input shaft rpm (revolutions per minute). It is located on the input side of the automatic transmission. Display revolution of sensor 1 and sensor 2 abnormality.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS0029V

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "TURBINE REV S/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1716 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
- Detects abnormality only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.

**Possible Cause** 

ECS0029W

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Turbine revolution sensor

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS0029X

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

**ENGINE SPEED: 1,500 rpm or more** 

Selector lever: "D" position

| Items                       | Gear position |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Turbine revolution sensor 1 | All           |
| Turbine revolution sensor 2 | 4th or 5th    |

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

# **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Revision: 2004 April **AT-123** 2002 Q45

ΑT

Α

В

D

F

Н

J

K

1 \

#### Wiring Diagram — AT — TRSA/T AT-TRSA/T-01 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR TURBINE1 TURBINE2 GND VΒ VOUT VOUT W/I W В w/R 6 A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY **TURBINE** SHIFT SENSOR CONTROL UNIT VIGN-(F306), (F307) OUT 26 B/R W/R v v / F. (F301) B/OR OR 6 Y/R (F28) PU 36 45 12 TURBINE1 TURBINE2 VIGN-(TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) OUT (F103), (F104) 12345678 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 12 13 14 15 16 17 (F103) (F104) \*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION. В В

TCWM0012E

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item         |         | Data (Approx.) |                 |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| 12              | Y/R           | Power supply | IGN ON  | -              | Battery voltage |
|                 | 1713          | (out)        | IGN OFF | -              | 0V              |

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color  | Item   | Condition  |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|----------------|--|--|---|----------------|
|                 | 1.07           | Turbine revolution   |  | When moving at 20 km/h (12MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-I pulse frequency measuring function.   |                |
| 36              | 6 L/Y sensor 1 | When   | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector. | 4.4 ((41-)  |                |
| 45   PU         | 5 T            | Turbine revolution   | vehicle<br>starts  | When running at 50 km/h (31MPH) in 4th speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. | 1.1 (kHz)      |
|                 | sensor 2       | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector. |  |   |                |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

ECS00208

Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

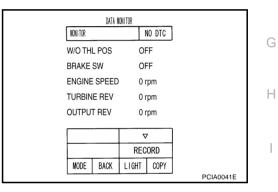
F

# 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

- (I) With CONSULT-II
- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Vehicle start and read out the value of "TURBINE REV".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



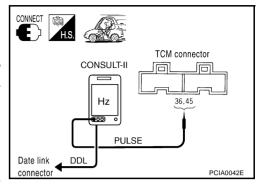
Κ

# 2. CHECK TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR (WITH CONSULT-II)

# (II) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. Check the frequency.

| Name               | Condition   |
|--------------------|---|
| Turbine revolution | When moving at 20 km/h (12MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.  |
| sensor 1           | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector.  |
| Turbine revolution | When running at 50 km/h (31MPH) in 4th speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. |
| sensor 2           | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector.  |



| Item | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Name                        | Data<br>(Approx.) |
|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| тсм  | F104          | 36           | Turbine revolution sensor 1 | 1.1 (kHz)         |
|      | 1104          | 45           | Turbine revolution sensor 2 | 1.1 (KHZ)         |

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to <u>AT-123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.
- Refer to <u>AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)"</u>.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

#### DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

#### DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

PFP:24814

**Description** 

Α

ΑT

D

F

Н

The vehicle speed sensor MTR is built into the speedometer assembly. The sensor functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use a signal sent from the vehicle speed sensor-MTR.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS002A3

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "VHE SPD SE-MTR" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.

**Possible Cause** FCS002A4

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Vehicle speed sensor

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002A5

ECS002HB

M

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(A) WITH CONSULT-II

Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. 2.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1/8 or less

VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

(P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Vehicle start and read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR".

#### OK or NG?

| OK | >> GO TO 3. |
|----|-------------|
| NG | >> GO TO 2. |

|         | DATA N   | IONITOR |        |           |
|---------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| MONITOR |          |         | NO DTC |           |
| VHCLE/  | S SE-A/1 | Γ 0k    | m/h    |           |
| VHCL/S  | SE-MTF   | R Ok    | m/h    |           |
| ACCELE  | POSI     | 0.      | 0/8    |           |
| THROTT  | TLE POS  | 0.0     | 0/8    |           |
| CLSD TI | HL POS   | Ol      | V      |           |
| W/O TH  | L POS    | O       | F      |           |
|         |          | 7       | 7      |           |
|         |          | REC     | ORD    |           |
| MODE    | BACK     | LIGHT   | COPY   |           |
| L       |          | L       |        | PCIA0033E |

# DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

# 2. CHECK DTC STEP 1

Check following items.

- 1. Refer to AT-79, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE".
- 2. Refer to BRC-30, "Functions of CONSULT-II".
- 3. Refer to DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> If NG, recheck pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# 3. CHECK DTC STEP 2

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. <u>AT-127, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> If NG, recheck pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK PFP:00000 **Description**

- Fail-safe function to detect interlock conditions.
- Fail-safe function to the transmission range switch detects the selector position and sends a signal to the

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS001YI

FCS0017C

Α

В

ΑT

F

Н

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "A/T INTERLOCK" with CONSULT-II or P1730 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor and switch.
- Monitors and compares gear position and conditions of each pressure switch when gear is steady.

**Possible Cause** 

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 2

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS001YJ

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

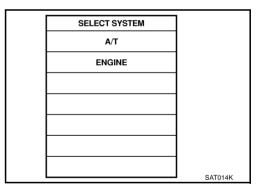
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.

Selector lever: "D" position

4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-133, "Diagnostic Procedure".

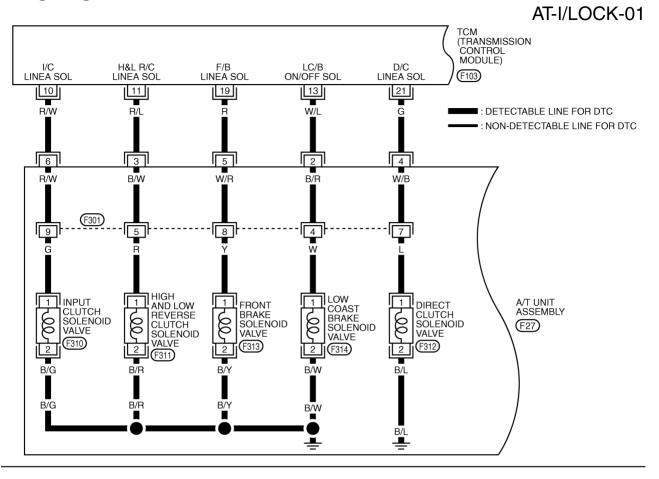


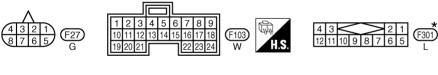
# **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

# Wiring Diagram — AT — I/LOCK

ECS0017D





\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

[2] 1] (F310), (F311), (F312), (F313), (F314)

TCWM0013E

TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                      | Condition Data (Approx |   |         |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|---------|--|--|
| 10 F            | R/W           | Input clutch sole-        |                        | When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st speed, 2nd speed, or 3rd speed)                                 | 2V min. |  |  |
|                 | IX/VV         | noid valve                | When vehicle           | Sili Speed)   |         |  |  |
|                 | D/I           | High & low reverse clutch | starts                 | When the solenoid valve operating {6 km/h (4MPH) or faster in 1st speed or 2nd speed}                     | 2V min. |  |  |
| 11 R.           | R/L           | solenoid valve            |                        | When the solenoid valve is not operating {6 km/h (4MPH) or slower in 1st speed or 3rd, 4th, or 5th speed} | 0V      |  |  |

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color       | Item              |   | Data (Approx.)  |   |   |  |    |   |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|
| LO LO           |                     | Low coast brake   |   | When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 speed or M2-2 speed) | Battery voltage   | _   |  |    |   |
| 13   W/L   s    | 13 W                | solenoid valve    |   | When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in "D")                  | 0V  | _   |  |    |   |
| 19              | R                   | Front brake sole- | When vehicle  | _   | _   | When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th speed) | 2V min.  |    |   |
|                 |                     | noid valve        | noid vaive  | noid vaive  | noid valve  | starts  | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed) | 0V | - |
| 21 G            | Direct clutch sole- | _                 | Direct clutch sole-   |   | When the solenoid valve is operating (1st speed or 5th speed) | 0V  | _  |    |   |
|                 | noid valve          |                   | When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd speed, 3rd speed, or 4th speed) | 0V  | _   |   |  |    |   |

AI-I/LUCK-UZ ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

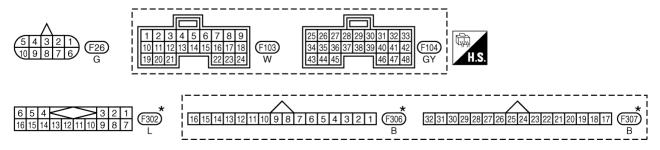
F

G

Н

M

TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) (F103), (F104) 35 16 26 40 B/Y w/G Y/G 3 5 4 2 G R F302 12 10 177 13 w BR GΥ R 25 22 21 17 SHIFT CONTROL UNIT PSB2 PSC<sub>2</sub> SEL1 DATA BIT1 (F306) FR/B-(1) HLR/C-(1) LC/B-(2) LC/B-(1) A/T UNIT (F307) ASSEMBLY 8 12 15 (F26) W/L BR PRESSURE SWITCH1 (FR/B) PRESSURE SWITCH6 (HLR/C) PRESSURE SWITCH2 (LC/B) QΝ OFF OFF ( OFF В B R



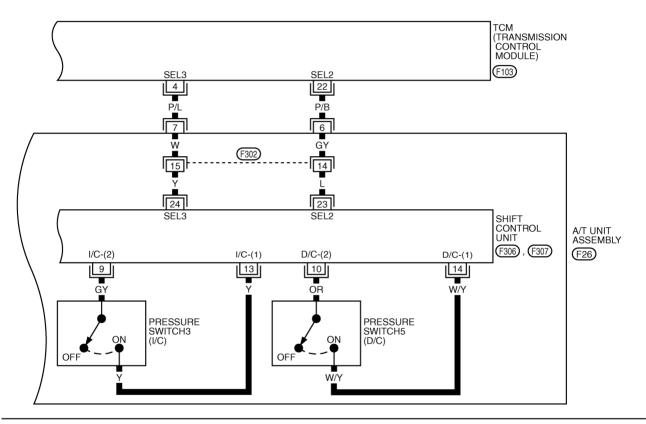
\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

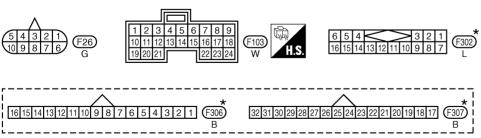
TCWM0014E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color  | Item                             |                | Condition  |   |    |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|---|----|--|--|--|
| 16              | W/G            | SEL1 (pressure switches 2, 3, 5) | _              | -  | _   |    |  |  |  |
| 00 00           | G/Y            | PSC2 (pressure switch 6)         | PSC2 (pressure | When run-  | When high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve "ON". | 0V |  |  |  |
| 26              | G/ f           |                                  | ning           | When high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve "OFF". | Battery voltage                                     |    |  |  |  |
| 25              | PSB2 (pressure |                                  | When run-      | When front brake solenoid valve "OFF".               | Battery voltage                                     |    |  |  |  |
| 35 B/Y          | B/ Y           | switch 1)                        | ning           | When front brake solenoid valve" ON".                | 0V  |    |  |  |  |
| 40              | Y/G            | DATA BIT1                        | _              | _  | _   |    |  |  |  |

AT-I/LOCK-03

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0015E

| TCM termina     | TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground). |                                     |   |           |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color  | Item                                |   | Condition |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4               | P/L  | SEL3 (pressure<br>switches 2, 3, 5) | _ | _         | _ |  |  |  |  |
| 22              | P/B  | SEL2                                | - | -         | _ |  |  |  |  |

# **Judgement of A/T Interlock**

When A/T Interlock is judged to be abnormal, the vehicle should be fixed in 2nd gear, and should be set in a condition in which it can travel.

When one of the following fastening patterns is detected, the fail-safe function in correspondence with the individual pattern should be executed.

#### A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG, X:OK

|  | Hydraulic pressure switch output |              |                     |              |               | Fail-safe     | Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function |     |            |     |      |      |     |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|-----|------------|-----|------|------|-----|
| Gear position                          |                                  | SW3<br>(I/C) | SW6<br>(H&LR<br>/C) | SW5<br>(D/C) | SW1<br>(Fr/B) | SW2<br>(LC/B) | function  | I/C | H&LR/<br>C | D/C | Fr/B | LC/B | L/U |
| A/T interlock<br>coupling pat-<br>tern | 3rd                              |              | Х                   | Х            |               | •             | Held in<br>2nd speed                                    | OFF | OFF        | ON  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF |
|  | 4th                              |              | Х                   | Х            |               | •             | Held in<br>2nd speed                                    | OFF | OFF        | ON  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF |
|  | 5th                              | Х            | Х                   |              | Х             | •             | Held in<br>2nd speed                                    | OFF | OFF        | ON  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF |

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

ECS002HE

# 1. SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

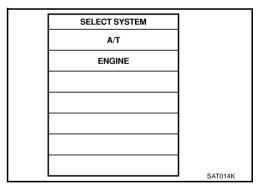
- (II) With CONSULT-II
- Start engine.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-
- 3. Drive the vehicle.

# OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> • Check each solenoid valves, Refer to AT-162, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE", AT-165, "DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLE-**NOID VALVE FUNCTION**".



# 2. CHECK DTC

Check again.

- Refer to AT-129, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

**AT-133** Revision: 2004 April 2002 Q45

ΑT

Α

В

D

G

Н

# 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

# DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

#### DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

PFP:00000

**Description** 

ECS002AC

Α

В

ΑT

 $\Box$ 

F

Н

Fail-safe function to prevent sudden decrease in speed by engine brake other than at 1st position or at 1st gear.

ECS002AE

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "A/T 1ST E/BRAKING" with CONSULT-II or 13th judgement flicker without CON-SULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
- Monitors each pressure switch and solenoid monitor value, and detects as abnormal when engine brake acts other than at 1st position.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 2

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002AG

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.

**ENGINE SPEED: 1,200 rpm** Selector lever: "D" position

4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-137, "Diagnostic Procedure".

|  | SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|--|---------------|---------|
|  | A/T           |         |
|  | ENGINE        |         |
|  |               |         |
|  |               |         |
|  |               |         |
|  |               |         |
|  |               |         |
|  |               | SAT014K |

M

Revision: 2004 April **AT-135** 2002 Q45

# DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

#### Wiring Diagram — AT — E/BRE AT-E/BRE-01 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) LC/B DATA (F103), (F104) ON/OFF SOI BIT1 16 40 13 W/G (F27) (F26) 2 2 5 B/R R (F301) F302 13 10 W 21 <u>17</u> LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE DATA SHIFT CONTROL UNIT BIT1 (F314) (F306), (F307) LC/B-(1) LC/B-(2) 12 15 A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY W/L PRESSURE SWITCH2 (LC/B) OFF 123456789 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 12 13 14 15 16 17 (F103) (F104) \*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0016E

2 1 (F314)

В

TCM terminals and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

В

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                             |              | Condition   |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 13              | W/L           | Low coast brake                  | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 speed or M2-2 speed) | Battery voltage |  |  |  |  |
| 13              | VV/L          | solenoid valve                   | starts       | When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in "D")                  | 0V              |  |  |  |  |
| 16              | W/G           | SEL1 (pressure switches 2, 3, 5) | _            | _   | _               |  |  |  |  |
| 40              | Y/G           | DATA BIT1                        | _            | -   | _               |  |  |  |  |

#### DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### ECS002HG

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Drive the vehicle.

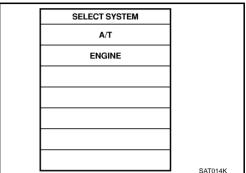
#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG

>> • Check the pressure switch. Refer to AT-172, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1", AT-175, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3", AT-178, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5", AT-181, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6".

 Check the low coast brake solenoid. Refer to <u>AT-162</u>, <u>"DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"</u>.



# 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

#### No Tools

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".
- 3. Drive the vehicle.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG

- >> Check the pressure switch. Refer to <u>AT-172, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"</u>, <u>AT-175, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3"</u>, <u>AT-178, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"</u>, AT-181, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6".
  - Check the low coast brake solenoid. Refer to <u>AT-162, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"</u>.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to <u>AT-135</u>, "<u>DTC Confirmation Procedure</u>".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

AT-137

ΑT

Α

В

D

Е

Н

J

K

#### DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

#### DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

| Input clutch colonaid valve energian by the TCM in response to signals cent from the DND switch valviale.

Input clutch solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002ET

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "I/C SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1752 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- Detects as abnormal by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002EJ

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 3rd  $\Rightarrow$  4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

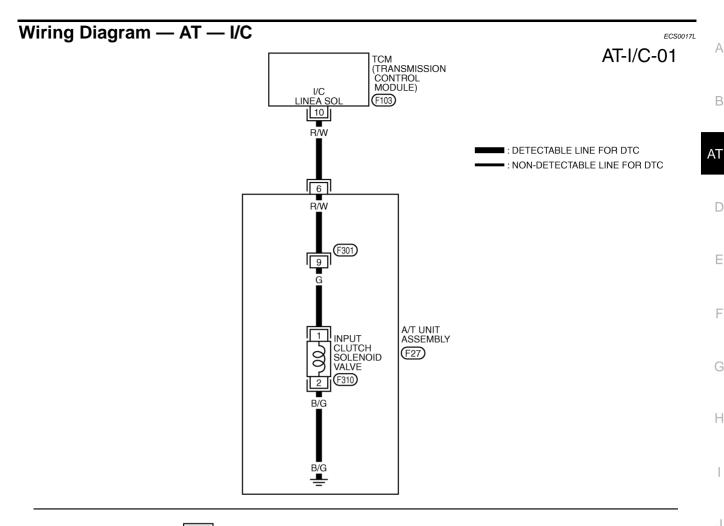
4. If DTC is detected go to "AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure".

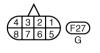
|               | _       |
|---------------|---------|
| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

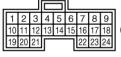
#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

# DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

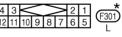














\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0017E

Α

В

D

Е

G

Н

M

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No.                   | Wire<br>color      | Item  | Condition   |              | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------|----------------|
| 10 R/W Input clutch sole- vehicle | Input clutch sole- | When  | When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st speed, 2nd speed, or 3rd speed) | More than 2V |                |
|                                   | starts             | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed or 5th speed) | 0V  |              |                |

# DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve                 | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Input Clutch Solenoid<br>Valve | F27           | 6 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

# OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

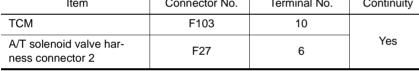
# DISCONNECT A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side) Ω PCIA0025E

ECS002OA

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position. 1.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 3. 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 10           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 6            | Yes        |



- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to AT-138, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

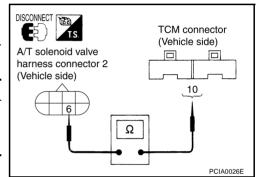
- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".



#### DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

#### DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

**Description** 

ECS002CII

- Input clutch solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002EV

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- Diagnostic trouble code "I/C SOLENOID FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or P1754 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When condition of pressure switch 3 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is abnormal.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 3

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS002NF

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (I) WITH CONSULT-II

 Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

- 2. Select "I/C SOLENOID FNCTN CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUP-PORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- 3. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 4 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

ACCLE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 (at all times during step 4)

Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

 Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".) Refer to <u>AT-143</u>, "<u>Diagnostic Procedure</u>".

If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to <u>AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>. If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to AT-177, "Diagnostic Procedure".

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

SELECT SYSTEM

A/T

ENGINE

SAT014K

AT

 $\Box$ 

F

Н

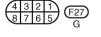
M

Α

Revision: 2004 April **AT-141** 2002 Q45

# DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# Wiring Diagram — AT — I/CF ECS0017P AT-I/CF-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) I/C (F103) LINEA SO 10 R/W ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 6 R/W A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE (F27) (F310) B/G











 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0018E

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5, 14, 24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color                    | Item  | Condition   |              | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------|----------------|
| 10 R/W          | Input clutch sole-               | When  | When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st speed, 2nd speed, or 3rd speed) | More than 2V |                |
|                 | 10 R/W noid valve vehicle starts | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed or 5th speed) | 0V  |              |                |

# DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground. 3.

| Solenoid Valve              | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Input clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 6 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

# OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 10           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 6            | Yes        |

- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

#### Check again.

- Refer to AT-141, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

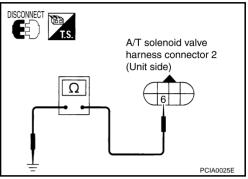
- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".



Ω

DISCONNECT (TES

A/T solenoid valve

harness connector 2 (Vehicle side)

Н

TCM connector (Vehicle side)

10

PCIA0026E

ECS002HL

Α

В

ΑT

F

K

# DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

#### DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

**Description**Front brake solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle

Front brake solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS002FX

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1757 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- Detects as abnormal by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS001YV

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st ⇒ 3rd Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

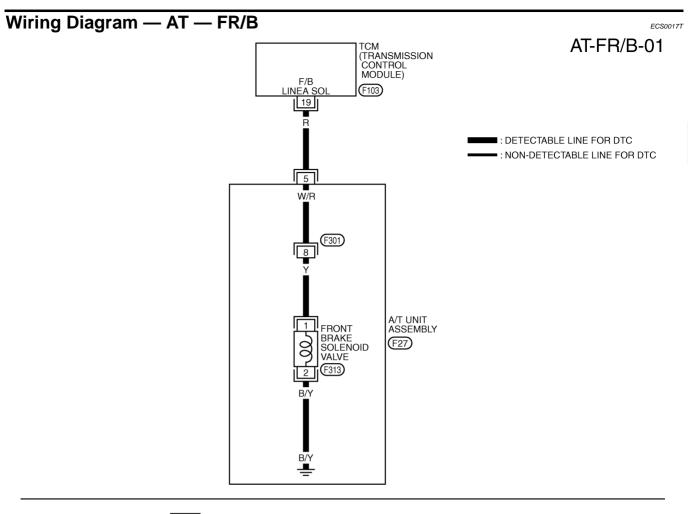
If DTC is detected go to <u>AT-146, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.

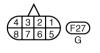
| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

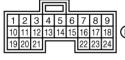
#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

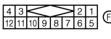
### DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE















 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0019E

Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

G

Н

M

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item  | Condition   |  | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| 19              | R             | Front brake sole-<br>noid valve When<br>vehicle | When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th speed) | More than 2V   |                |
|                 |               | noid vaive                                      | starts  | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed) | 0V             |

### DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

### ECS002OC

### 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the transmission right side.
- 3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve             | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Front brake solenoid valve | F27           | 5 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side)

### OK or NG?

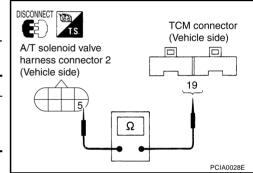
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 19           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 5            | Yes        |



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to AT-144, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

### DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

### DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

**Description** 

ECS002D2

- Front brake solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS002FZ

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- Diagnostic trouble code "FR/B SOLENOID FNCT" with CONSULT-II or P1759 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When condition of pressure switch 1 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is abnormal.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 1

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

FCS002NG

### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (I) WITH CONSULT-II

 Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

Select "FR/B SOLENOID FNCT CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUP-PORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".

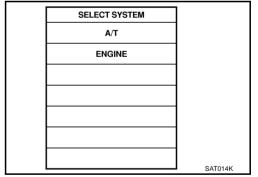
3. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 4 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st  $\Rightarrow$  3rd Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions

required for this test.



Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".)
 Refer to AT-149, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to <u>AT-149, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>. If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to AT-174, "Diagnostic Procedure".

# **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Revision: 2004 April **AT-147** 2002 Q45

ΑT

 $\Box$ 

Α

Е

.

Н

### DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# Wiring Diagram — AT — FR/BF ECS0017X AT-FR/BF-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) (F103) LINEA SO 19 ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 5 w/R A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY **FRONT** BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE (F27) (F313)













 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0020E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item              | Condition   |  | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|---|--|----------------|
| 19              | R             | Front brake sole- | When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th speed) | More than 2V   |                |
|                 |               | noid valve        | id valve starts   | When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th speed) | 0V             |

### DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.

- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal 5 and ground. 3.

| Solenoid Valve             | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Front brake solenoid valve | F27           | 5 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

### OK or NG?

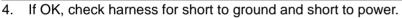
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 19           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 5            | Yes        |



5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to AT-147, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

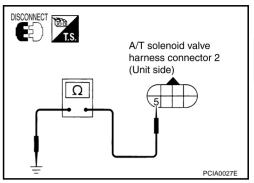
- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".



DISCONNECT TES TCM connector (Vehicle side) A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Vehicle side) 19 Ω

ECS002ON

Α

В

ΑT

F

Н

PCIA0028E

K

### DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

**Description**ECS00220N

Direct clutch solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00200

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "D/C SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1762 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- Detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS001Z1

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st  $\Rightarrow$  2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

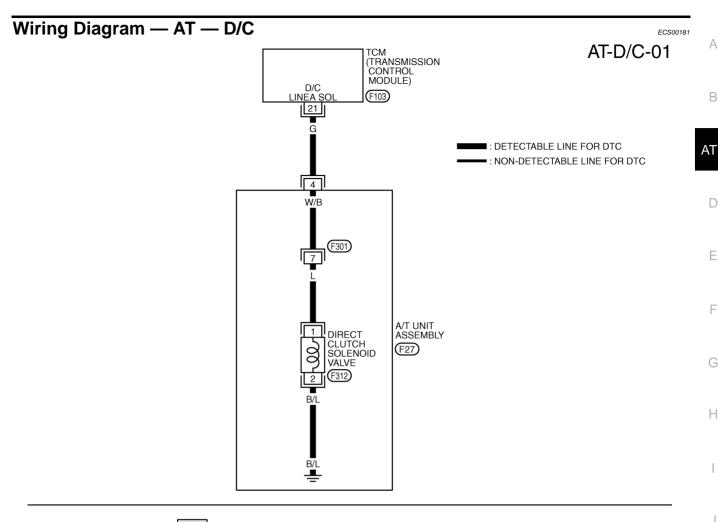
4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-152, "Diagnostic Procedure".

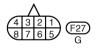
|               | 1       |
|---------------|---------|
| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

### **® WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

# DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE















\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0021E

Α

В

D

Е

G

Н

M

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color            | Item         | Condition   |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|---|---|----------------|
| 21              | 21 G Direct clutch sole- | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve is operating (1st speed or 5th speed) | More than 2V  |                |
| 21              | 9                        | noid valve   | starts  | When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd speed, 3rd speed, or 4th speed) | 0V             |

### DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

### ECS002OD

### 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the transmission right side.
- 3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve               | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Direct clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 4 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side)

### OK or NG?

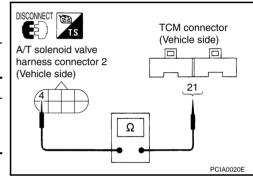
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 21           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 4            | Yes        |



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to AT-150, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

### DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

### DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

**Description** 

ECS002OP

Α

 $\Box$ 

F

- Direct clutch solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS00200 AT

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- Diagnostic trouble code "D/C SOLENOID FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or P1764 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When condition of pressure switch 1 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is abnormal.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 5

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002NH

NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### WITH CONSULT-II

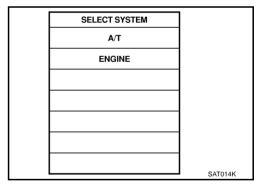
- Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Select "FR/B SOLENOID FNCT CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUP-PORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 4 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st  $\Rightarrow$  2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions

required for this test.



Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDUR").
 Refer to AT-155, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to AT-152, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to AT-180, "Diagnostic Procedure".

### **WITH GST**

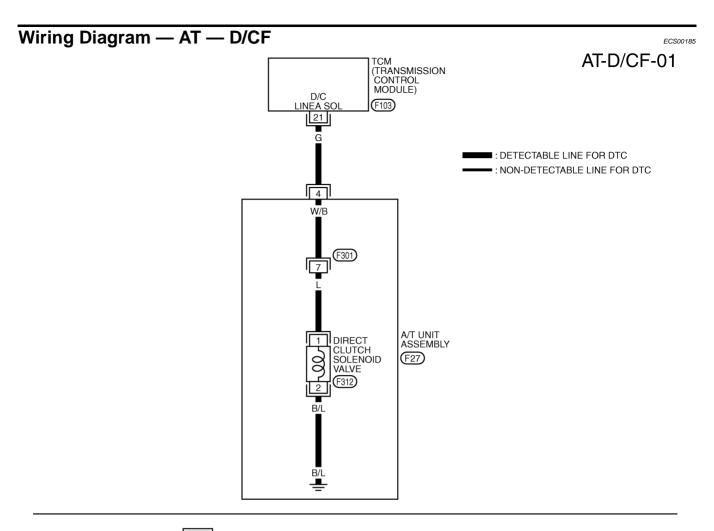
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

J

Н

Revision: 2004 April **AT-153** 2002 Q45

# DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION















 $\star$  : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0022E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color         | Item         | Condition   |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---|----------------|
| 21              | G Direct clutch sole- | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve is operating (1st speed or 5th speed) | More than 2V  |                |
|                 | 9                     | noid valve   | starts  | When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd speed, 3rd speed, or 4th speed) | 0V             |

### DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.

- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve               | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Direct clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 4 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side) Ω PCIA0019E

ECS0020E

Α

В

ΑT

F

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 21           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 4            | Yes        |



5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to AT-153, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

DISCONNECT (TES TCM connector (Vehicle side) A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Vehicle side) 21 Ω PCIA0020E

Н

K

### DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

**Description** 

FCS002OR

High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS002OS

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "HLR/C SOL/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1767 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- Detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS001Z8

### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# WITH CONSULT-II

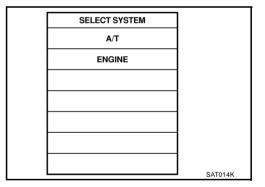
- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

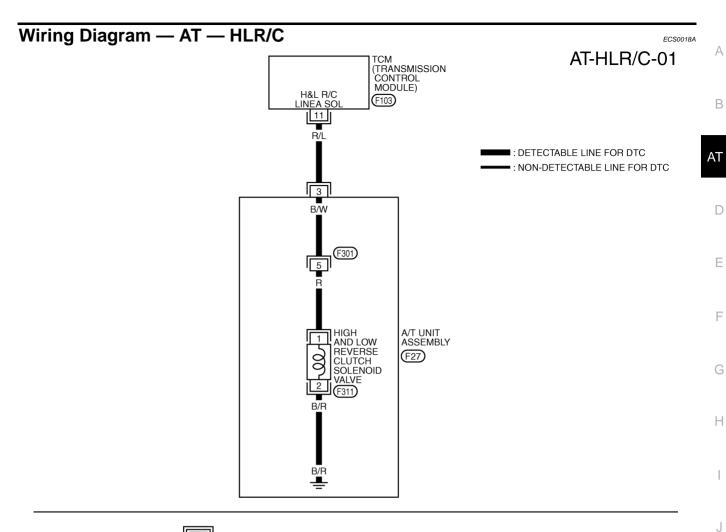
If DTC is detected, go to AT-158, "Diagnostic Procedure".



### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

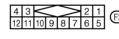
### DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE













 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0023E

M

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                      | Condition    |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| 11              | R/L           | High & low reverse clutch | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4MPH) or faster in 1st speed or 2nd speed]                     | More than 2V   |
|                 | TV/L          | solenoid valve            | starts       | When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4MPH) or slower in 1st speed or 3rd, 4th, or 5th speed] | 0V             |

### DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

### ECS002OF 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve                           | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 3 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

# OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

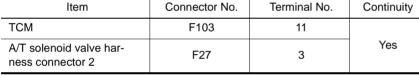
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side) PCIA0031E

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position. 1.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 3. 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 11           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 3            | Yes        |



- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to AT-156, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

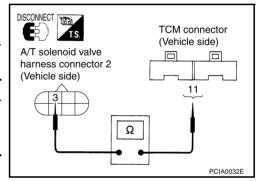
- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".



### DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

### DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

FCS0020T

**Description** High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve operation by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP

switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002011

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- Diagnostic trouble code "HLR/C SOL FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or P1764 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When condition of pressure switch 1 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is abnormal.

**Possible Cause** FCS002FQ

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 6

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002N

### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (A) WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Select "FR/B SOLENOID FNCT CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUP-PORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 4 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

**ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8** Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions

required for this test.

Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDUR"). Refer to AT-161, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to AT-158, "Diagnostic Procedure". If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to AT-183, "Diagnostic Procedure".

### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

SELECT SYSTEM A/T ENGINE SAT014K

AT-159 Revision: 2004 April 2002 Q45

ΑT

А

В

D

F

Н

### DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# Wiring Diagram — AT — HLR/CF ECS0018D AT-HLR/CF-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) H&L R/C (F103) LINEA SOL R/L ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 3 B/W HIGH AND LOW A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE (F27) (F311) B/R B/R











\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0024E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                      | Condition    |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| 11              | R/L           | High & low reverse clutch | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve operating {6 km/h (4MPH) or faster in 1st speed or 2nd speed}                     | More than 2V   |
|                 | TV/L          | solenoid valve            | starts       | When the solenoid valve is not operating{(6 km/h (4MPH) or slower in 1st speed or 3rd, 4th, or 5th speed} | 0V             |

### DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.

- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground. 3.

| Solenoid Valve                           | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve | F27           | 3 - Ground   | 3 - 9 Ω              |

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side)

ECS002OG

Α

В

ΑT

F

### OK or NG?

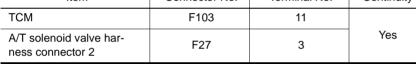
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 3. 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 11           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 3            | Yes        |



If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to AT-159, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

PCIA0031E DISCONNECT TES

TCM connector (Vehicle side) A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Vehicle side) 11 Ω PCIA0032E

Н

K

### DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

Low coast brake solenoid valve a turned "ON" or "OFF" by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

FCS002F9

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or P1772 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS001ZE

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

Selector lever: "M" position

Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (LC/B ON/OFF)

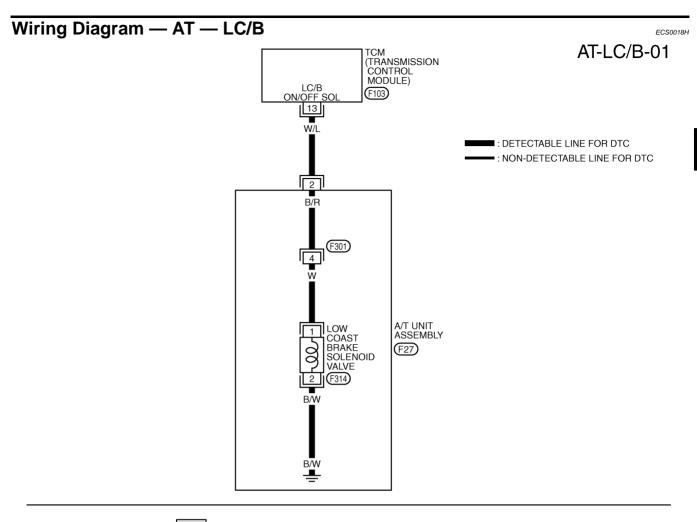
If DTC is detected, go to AT-164, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |

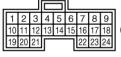
# **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

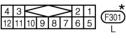
### DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE













 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0025E

Α

В

ΑT

D

Е

G

Н

M

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item            | Condition       |  | Data (Approx.)  |                 |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|
| 13              | W/L           | Low coast brake | Low coast brake | When vehicle   | When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 speed or M2-2 speed) | Battery voltage |
|                 | VV/L          | solenoid valve  | starts          | When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in "D") | 0V  |                 |

### DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

### ECS002OH

### 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the transmission right side.
- 3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

| Solenoid Valve                 | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Low coast brake solenoid valve | F27           | 2 - Ground   | 20 - 40 Ω            |

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side)

### OK or NG?

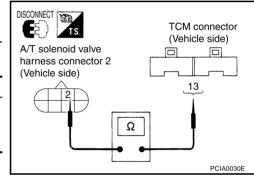
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 and TCM connector.

| Item                                   | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM                                    | F103          | 13           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 | F27           | 2            | Yes        |



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

### Check again.

- Refer to <u>AT-162</u>, "<u>DTC Confirmation Procedure</u>".
- Refer to <u>AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)"</u>.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

### DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

### DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

**Description** 

ECS0020V

- Low coast brake solenoid valve a turned "ON" or "OFF" by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum posi-
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002FB

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- Diagnostic trouble code "LC/B SOLENOID FNCT" with CONSULT-II or P1774 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When condition of pressure switch 2 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is abnormal.

**Possible Cause** FCS002FS

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- Pressure switch 2

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002NJ

### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Select "FR/B SOLENOID FNCT CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUP-PORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 4 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

Selector lever: "M" position

Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (LC/B ON/OFF)

Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDUR").

Refer to AT-167, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If DTC (P1772) is detected, go to, AT-164, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| 1 |         |
|---|---------|
|   |         |
| 1 |         |
|   | SAT014K |

SELECT SYSTEM

A/T

**ENGINE** 

### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

AT-165 Revision: 2004 April 2002 Q45

ΑT

Α

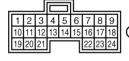
R

Н

### DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# Wiring Diagram — AT — LC/BF AT-LC/BF-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) LC/B ON/OFF SOL (F103) 13 W/L ■: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 2 B/R (F301) LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY (F27) (F314)











 $\star$ : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0026E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item            | Condition    |   | Data (Approx.)  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| 13              | 13 W/L        | Low coast brake | When vehicle | When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 speed or M2-2 speed) | Battery voltage |
|                 | VV/L          | solenoid valve  | starts       | When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in "D")                  | 0V              |

### DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 at the trans-2. mission right side.
- Check the resistance between terminal and ground. 3.

| Solenoid Valve                 | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Low coast brake solenoid valve | F27           | 2 - Ground   | 20 - 40 Ω            |

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 2.

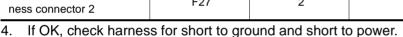
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Unit side) Ω PCIA0029E

# 2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between A/T solenoid valve harness connector 3. 2 and TCM connector.

| Item  | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|---|---------------|--------------|------------|
| TCM   | F103          | 13           |            |
| A/T solenoid valve har-<br>ness connector 2 | F27           | 2            | Yes        |



5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3. CHECK DTC

Check again.

- Refer to AT-165, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Refer to AT-76, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

ECS00201

Α

В

ΑT

F

DISCONNECT TES TCM connector (Vehicle side) A/T solenoid valve harness connector 2 (Vehicle side) 13 Ω PCIA0030E

Н

K

### **DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH**

PFP:34901

**Description** 

FCS002BC

When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, this is judged to be an irregularity.

### **CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode**

ECS002IX

| Monitor Ite   | m            | Condition                            | Reference Value |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MANU MODE SW  | [ON - OFF]   | Manual shift gate position (neutral) | ON              |
| MANU MODE 3W  | [014 - 077]  | Other than the above                 | OFF             |
| NON M-MODE SW | [ON - OFF]   | Manual shift gate position           | OFF             |
| NON W-WODE SW | [ON - OFF]   | Other than the above                 | ON              |
| UP SW LEVER   | ION OFFI     | Select lever: + side                 | ON              |
| UP SW LEVER   | [ON - OFF]   | Other than the above                 | OFF             |
| DOWN SW LEVER | [ON - OFF] - | Select lever: - side                 | ON              |
| DOWN SW LEVER |              | Other than the above                 | OFF             |

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

FCS002BF

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "MANU MODE SW/CIR" with CONSULT-II is detected when monitors Manual mode, Non manual mode, Up or Down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 1 second or more.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors (These switches circuit is open or shorted.)
- Manual mode switch
- Non manual mode switch
- Up switch
- Down switch

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002BG

### NOTE:

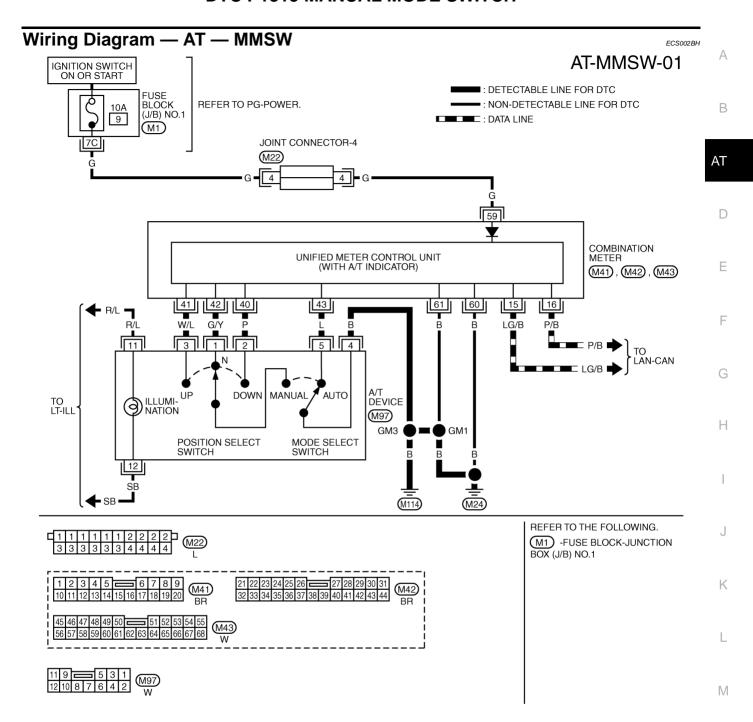
If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Move selector lever to "M" position.
- 4. Start engine and vehicle start for at least 2 consecutive seconds.

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|---------------|---------|
| A/T           |         |
| ENGINE        |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |
|               | SAT014K |



TCWM0053E

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

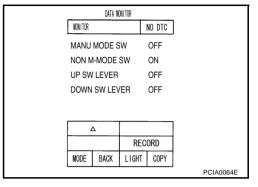
ECS002IY

# 1. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

- (P) With CONSULT-II
- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the manual mode switch.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



# 2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

### Without CONSULT-II

Drive the vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st  $\Leftrightarrow$  5th gear).

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Check power supply. Refer to DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS".
- Manual mode switch. Refer to <u>AT-170, "Component Inspection"</u>.
- Check pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-168, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace the control device assembly.

# Component Inspection MANUAL MODE SWITCH

ECS002IZ

Check continuity between terminals. Refer to AT-169, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW".

| Item                    | Position | Connector No. | Terminal No. (Unit side) | Continuity |  |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Manual mode (select) SW | Auto     |               | 4 - 5                    |            |  |
| Marida mode (Select) SW | Manual   | M97           | 1 - 4                    | Yes        |  |
| UP SW                   | Up       | IVIST         | 3 - 4                    | 165        |  |
| DOWN SW                 | Down     |               | 2 - 4                    |            |  |

# Position Indicator Lamp DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

ECS002J0

Α

# 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

### (II) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II and read out the value of "GEAR".
- 3. Drive the vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the select lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st ⇔ 5th gear).

### DATA MONITOR MONITOR NO DTC 0 km/h VHCL/S SE · A/T 0.0/8 THROTTLE POSI GEAR 1 0 rpm ENGINE SPEED TURBINE REV 0 rpm RECORD MODE BACK LIGHT COPY PCIA0065E

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPCTION END

NG >> Check the following items.

# **Position Indicator Lamp Symptom Chart**

| Items   | Presumed Location of Trouble   |
|---|--|
| The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible).  The position indicator lamp is not indicated. | Manual mode SW Refer to AT-168, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH".  A/T main system (Fail-safe function actuated)  Refer to AT-68, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)". |
| The actual gear position changes, but the position indicator lamp is not indicated.   | Execute the self-diagnosis function.  • Refer to AT-68, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)".   |
| The actual gear position and the indication on the position indicator lamp do not coincide.   | Execute the self-diagnosis function.  • Refer to AT-68, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)".   |
| Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the position indicator lamp.  | Check the meter Control unit.  Refer to DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS".  |

ΑT

В

D

Е

G

Н

K

L

### DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

### **DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1**

PFP:25240

**Description** 

Fail-safe function to detect front brake clutch solenoid valve condition.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002BP

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected.
- When condition of pressure switch 1 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular. (Other than during speed change)

Possible Cause

- Pressure switch 1
- Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002BQ

### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 4 consecutive seconds. (Other than during speed change).

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st  $\Rightarrow$  3rd Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to <u>AT-174, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>

SELECT SYSTEM

A/T

ENGINE

SAT014K

If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to AT-146, "Diagnostic Procedure".

### DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

# Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW1 Α AT-FPSW1-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) В (F104) PSB2 35 B/Y ΑT : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 3 G D 12 BR Е 25 PSB2 SHIFT CONTROL UNIT A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY (F306), (F307) FR/B-(1) (F26) 8 G PRESSURE SWITCH1 (FR/B) Н 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 \*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION. [16]15]14|13|12|11|10|9|8|7|6|5|4|3|2|1| (F306) 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17

TCWM0028E

M

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item           |                   | Data (Approx.)                        |      |  |                 |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--|-----------------|
| 0.5             | <b>D</b> 2 /  | PSB2 (pressure | PSB2 (pressure    | PSB2 (pressure                        | When | When front brake solenoid valve "OFF". | Battery voltage |
| 35              | B/Y           | switch 1)      | vehicle<br>starts | When front brake solenoid valve" ON". | 0V   |  |                 |

### DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

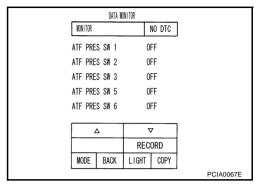
# 1. INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

(P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Drive the vehicle in the "D" position (1st  $\Rightarrow$  3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 1".

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

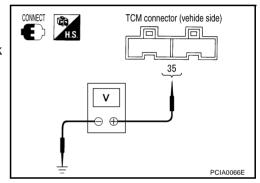


# 2. INPUT SIGNALS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle in the "D" position (1st ⇒ 3rd gear), and check the voltage between the TCM connector terminals and ground.

| Solenoid Valve             |     | Terminal No. | Voltage              |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|----------------------|
| Front brake solenoid valve | OFF | 35 –Ground   | Power source voltage |
|                            | ON  | 33 –Glouliu  | Approx. 0 V          |



### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Check disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between pressure switch 1 (FR/B) (PSB2) and TCM.
- 2. Check the connector housing for missing, loosening, bending or falling down of any terminal.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-144, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

Revision: 2004 April **AT-174** 2002 Q45

ECS002IM

### DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3

### DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3 PFP:25240 Α Description FCS002BU Fail-safe function to detect input clutch solenoid valve condition. On Board Diagnosis Logic ECS002BV This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item. Diagnostic trouble code "ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected. ΑT When condition of pressure switch 3 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular. (Other than during speed change) D Possible Cause ECS002BW Check the following items. Pressure switch 3 F Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) **DTC Confirmation Procedure** FCS002BX **CAUTION:** Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. NOTE: If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test. After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated. Н (A) WITH CONSULT-II Turn ignition switch "ON" position and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 4 consecutive seconds. (Other than during speed change). **ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8** Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to AT-177, "Diagnostic Procedure"

If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM |         |  |
|---------------|---------|--|
| A/T           |         |  |
| ENGINE        |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               |         |  |
|               | SAT014K |  |

### **DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3**

# Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW3 AT-FPSW3-01 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) DATA (F103), (F104) BIT1 4 40 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC P/L Y/G : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC 7 2 w R 10 15 w 24 17 DATA SHIFT CONTROL UNIT BIT1 A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY (F306), (F307) 13 9 (F26) PRESSURE SWITCH3 (I/C) OFF (F103) (F104) \*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION. (F306)

TCWM0029E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                             | Condition |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| 4               | P/L           | SEL3 (pressure switches 2, 3, 5) | _         | - | _              |
| 40              | Y/G           | DATA BIT1                        | _         | - | _              |

### **DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3**

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

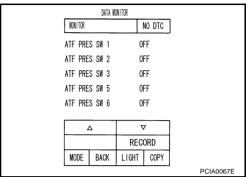
# 1. INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

(II) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Drive the vehicle in the "D" range (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 3".

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



# 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- 1. Check disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between pressure switch 3 (I/C) (SEL 3 or DATA BIT 1) and TCM.
- 2. Check the connector housing for missing, loosening, bending or falling down of any terminal.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to  $\ \underline{\text{AT-175, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"}}\ .$ 

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

\_ в

ECS002IN

ΑT

Α

D

F

G

Н

J

Κ

1

### DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

### **DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5**

PFP:25240

Description

Fail-safe function to detect direct clutch solenoid valve condition.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS002C2

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected.
- When condition of pressure switch 1 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular. (Other than during speed change)

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Pressure switch 5
- Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

ECS002C4

### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch "ON" position and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 4 consecutive seconds. (Other than during speed change).

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8 Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st  $\Rightarrow$  2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)

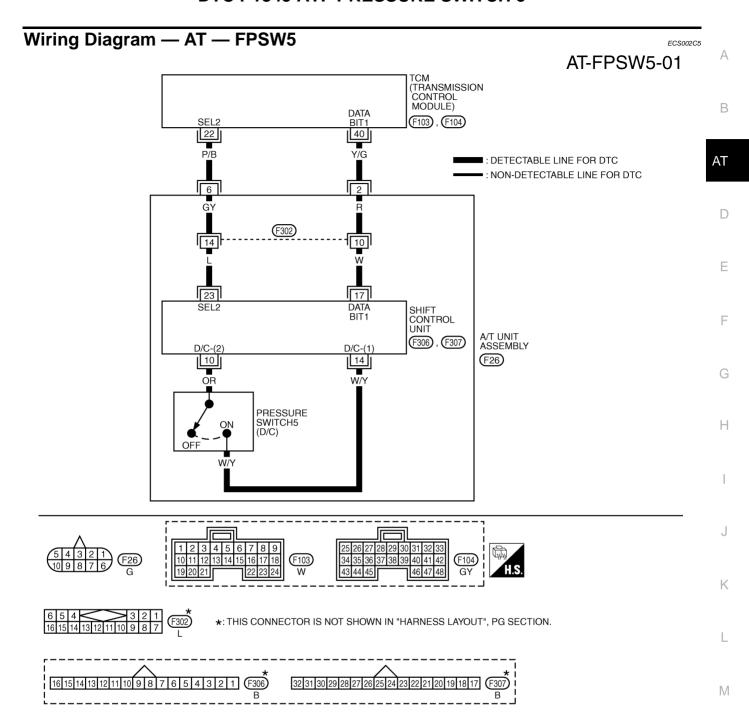
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to AT-180, "Diagnostic Procedure".

If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to AT-152, "Diagnostic Procedure".

| SELECT SYSTEM  A/T  ENGINE  SAT014K |               | _       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| ENGINE                              | SELECT SYSTEM |         |
|                                     | A/T           |         |
| SAT014K                             | ENGINE        |         |
| SAT014K                             |               |         |
| SAT014K                             |               | ]       |
| SAT014K                             |               | 1       |
| SAT014K                             |               | 1       |
| SAT014K                             |               | 1       |
|                                     |               | SAT014K |

### **DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5**



TCWM0030E

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item      | Condition |   | Data (Approx.) |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---|----------------|
| 22              | P/B           | SEL2      | _         | _ | _              |
| 40              | Y/G           | DATA BIT1 | _         | - | _              |

### DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

### ECS00210

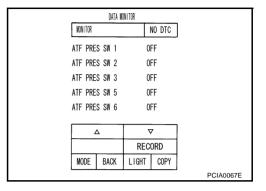
# 1. INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Drive the vehicle in the "D" position (1st ⇒ 2nd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 5".

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



# 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Check disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between pressure switch 5 (D/C) (SEL 2 or DATA BIT 1) and TCM.
- 2. Check the connector housing for missing, loosening, bending or falling down of any terminal.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to  $\ \underline{\text{AT-}178,\ "DTC\ Confirmation\ Procedure"}}\ .$ 

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"

## DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

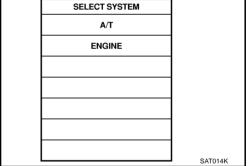
#### DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6 PFP:25240 Α **Description** FCS002C8 Fail-safe function to detect high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve condition. В On Board Diagnosis Logic FCS002CA This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item. Diagnostic trouble code "ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected. ΑT When condition of pressure switch 6 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular. (Other than during speed change) D Possible Cause ECS002CB Check the following items. Pressure switch 6 F Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) **DTC Confirmation Procedure** FCS002CC **CAUTION:** Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. NOTE: If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test. After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated. Н (A) WITH CONSULT-II Turn ignition switch "ON" position and select "DATA MONITOR" SELECT SYSTEM mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Δ/Τ Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 4 ENGINE consecutive seconds. (Other than during speed change). **ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8** Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position: 1st ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to AT-183, "Diagnostic Procedure"

If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to AT-158, "Diagnostic Procedure".



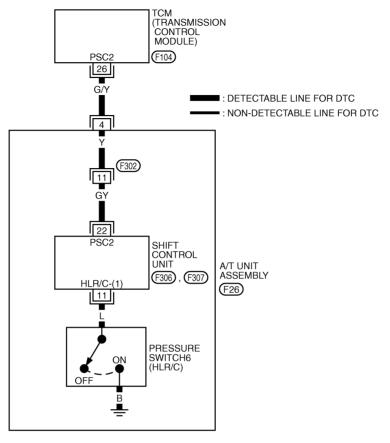
M

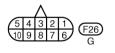
# DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

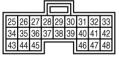
# Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW6

ECS002CD

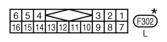
# AT-FPSW6-01



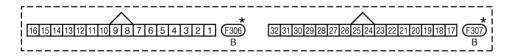








\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.



TCWM0031E

TCM terminal and Data are reference value. Measured between each terminals 5,14,24 and 46 (TCM ground).

| Terminal<br>No. | Wire<br>color | Item                     |                     | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| 26              | G/Y           | PSC2 (pressure switch 6) | When vehicle starts | When high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve "ON".  | 0V              |
|                 |               |                          |                     | When high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve "OFF". | Battery voltage |

# DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

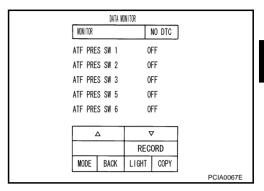
# 1. INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

(P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Drive the vehicle in the "D" position (1st  $\Rightarrow$  3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 6".

#### OK or NG?

>> GO TO 4. OK NG >> GO TO 3.



# 2. INPUT SIGNALS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

## Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle in the "D" position (1st  $\Rightarrow$  3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 6".

| Solenoid Valve            |     | Terminal No. | Voltage         |
|---------------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|
| High & low reverse clutch | OFF | 26 –Ground   | Battery voltage |
| solenoid valve            | ON  | 20 –Ground   | Approx. 0 V     |

# TCM connector (vehide side) CONNECT **F** 26 ٧ $\oplus$ PCIA0068E

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Check disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between pressure switch 6 (HLR/C) (PSC 2) and TCM.
- 2. Check the connector housing for missing, loosening, bending or falling down of any terminal.

### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 4.

>> Repair or replace damaged parts. NG

# 4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-181, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

Revision: 2004 April

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

> > AT-183

Н

ECS0021Q

Α

В

ΑT

F



# PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE, BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSI-TION SWITCH CIRCUIT

# PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE, BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSI-TION SWITCH CIRCUIT

PFP:31918

ECSONS IX

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

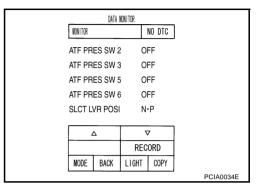
# 1. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT

(P) With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out "P", "R", "N", and "D" position switches moving selector lever to each position.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



# 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between TCM and PNP switch 1, 2, 3, 4.
- Disconnection or short-circuit in the main harness between the PNP switch 3 monitor and TCM.
- PNP switch. Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH".

## OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 3.

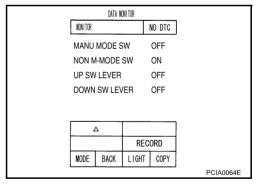
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

- (P) With CONSULT-II
- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the manual mode switch.

## OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



# 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Manual mode switch. Refer to AT-168, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH".
- Check the connector housing for missing, loosening, bending or falling down of any terminal.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE, BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSI-TION SWITCH CIRCUIT

# 5. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

- (II) With CONSULT-II
- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Refer to BRC-30, "Functions of CONSULT-II" .

|         | DATA M      | ONITOR |        |           |
|---------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| MONITOR |             |        | NO DTC |           |
| ACCE    | ACCELE POSI |        |        |           |
| THRO    | ITLE PO     | SI     | 0.0/8  |           |
| CLSD    | THL POS     | 3      | ON     |           |
| W/O T   | W/O THL POS |        | OFF    |           |
| BRAKI   | E SW        |        | OFF    |           |
|         | _           | 7      | ▽      |           |
|         |             | REC    | ORD    |           |
| MODE    | BACK        | LIGHT  | COPY   |           |
|         | <del></del> |        |        | PCIA0070E |

# 6. CHECK CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

- (P) With CONSULT-II
- 1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF, switching action of the accelerator pedal.

| Accelerator Pedal Operation | Monitor Item |             |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|
| Accelerator Fedar Operation | CLSD THL POS | W/O THL POS |  |  |
| Released                    | ON           | OFF         |  |  |
| Fully depressed             | OFF          | ON          |  |  |

If DTC(P0121) is detected, go to EC-186, "DTC P0121 ACCEL-ERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".

#### OK or NG?

>> INSPECTION END OK

NG >> GO TO 7.

# 7. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure.

- Refer to AT-67, "CONSULT-II".
- CAN Communication Line. Refer to AT-79.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 8.

# 8. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

## OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

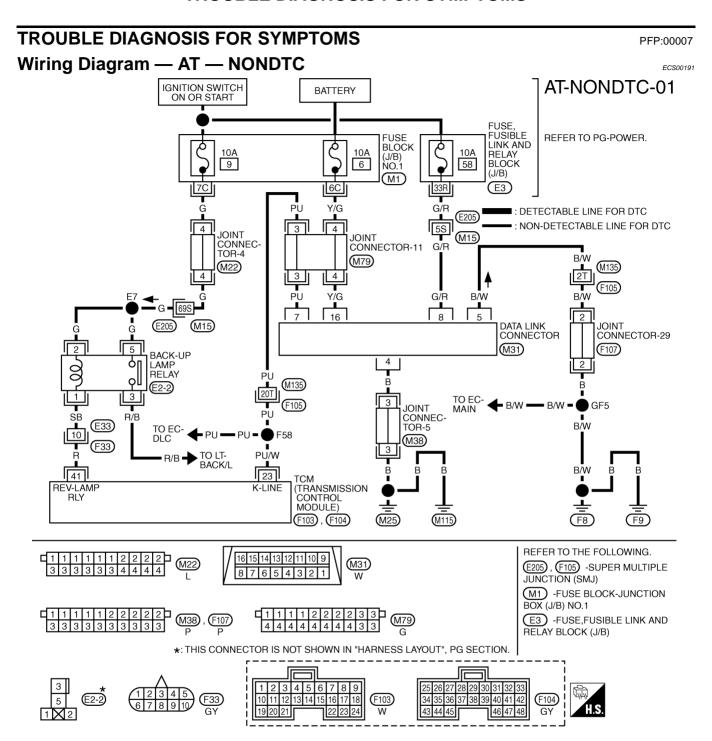
NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

> 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

DATA MONITOR MONITOR NO DTC ACCELE POSI 0.0/8 THROTTLE POSI 0.0/8 CLSD THL POS ON W/O THL POS OFF BRAKE SW OFF  $\nabla$ RECORD MODE BACK LIGHT COPY PCIA0070E

F

Н



TCWM0033E

# A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp does not come on **SYMPTOM**

A/T CHECK indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch to "ON".

## **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Check the voltage between TCM connector terminals 9 and ground. Refer to AT-105, "Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER".

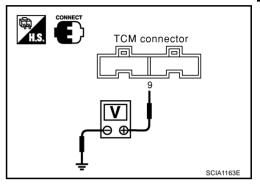
#### Voltage :Battery voltage

# OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following items.

- Main harness for short or open between battery and the TCM connector terminals 9.
- Fuse.



# 2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2

- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)
- Check the voltage between TCM connector terminals 33,42 and ground. Refer to AT-105, "Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER".

#### **Voltage** :Battery voltage

# OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following items.

- harness for short or open ignition switch and TCM connector terminals 33, 42.
- Ignition switch and fuse.

# TCM connector 「同 33, 42, SCIA1164E

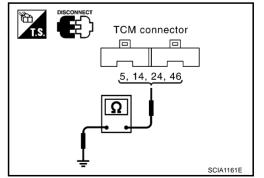
# 3. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- Check continuity between terminals 5, 14, 24, 46 and ground. Refer to AT-105, "Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER".
- 4. If OK, check the harness for short-circuit to ground or the power source.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair the short-circuit(s) in the harness or connector to ground or the power source.



ΑT

Α

В

Н

# 4. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Check the combination meter. Refer to DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS".

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the following item.

• Refer to LAN-21, "CAN COMMUNICATION".

# 5. CHECK SYMPTOM

## Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

## OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

## Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" and "N" Position ECS00193 SYMPTOM: Α Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position. Engine can be started with selector lever in "D" or "R" position. В DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT ΑT (II) With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit? No Tools Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit? Yes or No >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH". F Yes Nο >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM Check starting system. Refer to SC-20, "STARTING SYSTEM". OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed ECS002J7 Н **SYMPTOM** Even though the shift lever is set in the "P" position, the parking mechanism is not actuated, allowing the vehicle to be moved when it is pushed. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** 1. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT (II) With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit? K No Tools Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit? Yes or No Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" . No >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE M Check the control linkage. Refer to AT-209, "Adjustment of A/T Positions". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> • Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-209, "Adjustment of A/T Positions". Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement". 3. CHECK SYMPTOM Check again.

>> GO TO 4.

>> INSPECTION END

OK or NG OK >

NG

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

## In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves ECS00195 **SYMPTOM** Α Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** В 1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (II) With CONSULT-II ΑT Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit? No Tools Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit? Yes or No Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH". No >> GO TO 2. F 2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE Check the control linkage. Refer to AT-209, "Adjustment of A/T Positions". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> • Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-209, "Adjustment of A/T Positions". Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replace-Н 3. CHECK SYMPTOM Check again. OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 4. 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG? OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts. M 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement". Large Shock "N" to "D" Position FCS002.19 SYMPTOM A noticeable shock occurs when the shift lever is shifted from the "N" to "D" position. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Execute self-diagnosis.

<u>Do the self-diagnosis results indicate A/T fluid temperature sensor, line pressure solenoid valve, or throttle sensor?</u>

Yes >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to <u>AT-101, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"</u>, <u>AT-116, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"</u>, <u>AT-118, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT"</u>.

No >> GO TO 2.

# $\overline{2}$ . CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check the accelerator pedal position sensor.

• Refer to EC-186, "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor.

# 3. CHECK THE LINE PRESSURE

Check the line pressure with the engine idling in the "D" position.

Refer to AT-52, "LINE PRESSURE TEST".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>AT-101, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"</u>.

# 4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

# OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >>

- >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

# **Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position SYMPTOM**

ECS002JA

The vehicle does not creep in the "R" position. Or an extreme lack of acceleration is observed.

### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVER

Check A/T fluid level again. Refer to AT-12, "Checking A/T Fluid".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refill ATF.

# 2. CHECK START TEST

Check the number of revolutions when the engine is stalled.

Refer to <u>AT-50, "STALL TEST"</u>.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 4.

| Check if      | ne line pressure with the engine idling.   |   |
|---------------|--|---|
|               | er to AT-52, "LINE PRESSURE TEST".   |   |
| OK or N       |  |   |
| OK<br>NG      | >> GO TO 4. >> Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>AT-101, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"</u> .          | Į |
| 4. сне        | ECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT   |   |
| With          | CONSULT-II   |   |
|               | CM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit?   |   |
| No To Does se | ools If-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit?   |   |
| Yes or N      | <u>o</u>   |   |
| Yes<br>No     | >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to $\underline{\text{AT-85}},  "DTC  P0705  PARK/NEUTRAL  POSITION  SWITCH"}$ . >> GO TO 5. |   |
| 5. сне        | ECK SYMPTOM  |   |
| Check a       | gain.  |   |
| OK or N       |  |   |
| OK<br>NG      | >> INSPECTION END<br>>> GO TO 6.   |   |
| _             | ECK TCM INSPECTION   |   |
| 1. Perf       | orm TCM input/output signal inspection.  |   |
|               | G, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.  |   |
| OK or N       |  |   |
| OK<br>NG      | >> INSPECTION END >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.   |   |
|               | Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u> .                          |   |
|               |  |   |

M

# **Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position SYMPTOM**

ECS00198

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting "D" position.

### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level again. Refer to AT-12, "Checking A/T Fluid".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> Refill ATF.

# 2. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in "D" position.

Refer to AT-50, "STALL TEST".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 4.

# 3. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in "R" position.

Refer to AT-52, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to AT-52, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

# 4. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

## With CONSULT-II

Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit?

#### No Tools

Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit?

#### Yes or No

Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u>.

No >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8</u>, "<u>Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement</u>".

## Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D<sub>1</sub> ECS002JC SYMPTOM: Α Vehicle cannot be started from D1 on cruise test - Part 1. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** В 1. CHECK CONFIRM THE PROBLEM Vehicle does not creep in "R" position. ΑT OK or NG OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> Refer to AT-192, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position". D 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS F Execute self-diagnosis. Do the self-diagnosis results indicate vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor), line pressure solenoid? >> Check the malfunctioning system, Refer to AT-89, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)", AT-101, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE". NO >> GO TO 2. $oldsymbol{3}$ . Check accelerator pedal position sensor Check the accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to EC-186. "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR". Н OK or NG OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor. 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE Check the line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-52, "LINE PRESSURE TEST". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Replace the transmission assembly. 5. CHECK SYMPTOM Check again. OK or NG M OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 6. 6. CHECK TCM INSPECTION Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG? OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

# A/T Does Not Shift: D1 $\rightarrow$ D2 Or Does Not Kick down: D4 $\rightarrow$ D2 SYMPTOM

ECS002J

The vehicle does not shift up from the 1st to the 2nd gear at the specified speed, or it does not kick down from the 4th to the 2nd gear even when the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK CONFIRM THE PROBLEM

Vehicle does not creep forward in "D" position and vehicle cannot be started from D1.

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to <u>AT-194, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"</u>, <u>AT-195, "Vehicle Cannot Be</u> Started From D1".

# 2. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

# (II) With CONSULT-II

Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit?

#### No Tools

Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit?

#### Yes or No

Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u>. No >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR circuits.

Refer to AT-89, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)", AT-127, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) or vehicle speed sensor MTR.

# 4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check the accelerator pedal position sensor.

Refer to EC-186, "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor.

# 5. CHECK SYMPTOM

#### Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

## OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

| A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3   |             |
|---|-------------|
| SYMPTOM $ECSO$  | 102JE<br> - |
| A/T does not shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed.  |             |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE  | Е           |
| 1. CHECK CONFIRM THE PROBLEM  |             |
| Vehicle does not creep forward in "D" position" and vehicle cannot be started from D1.  OK or NG  | AT          |
| OK >> GO TO 2.  NG >> Refer to AT-194, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position", AT-195, "Vehicle Cannot I Started From D1".  | <u>Be</u> [ |
| 2. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT   | F           |
| With CONSULT-II   |             |
| Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit?  No Tools Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit?  Yes or No                           | F           |
| Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u> No >> GO TO 3.   | . (         |
| 3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR  | ŀ           |
| Check the accelerator pedal position sensor.  Refer to <a href="EC-186">EC-186</a> , "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".  OK or NG                                 |             |
| OK >> GO TO 4.  NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor.  |             |
| 4. снеск зумртом  |             |
| Check again.  OK or NG  OK >> INSPECTION END  NG >> GO TO 5.  | ŀ           |
| 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION   |             |
| <ol> <li>Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.</li> <li>If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> <li>OK or NG?</li> </ol> |             |
| OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.  |             |
| 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"   | <u>:e-</u>  |

ment"

# A/T Does Not Shift: D3 $\rightarrow$ D4 SYMPTOM

ECS002JF

- The vehicle does not shift up from the D<sub>3</sub> to D<sub>4</sub> gear at the specified speed.
- The vehicle does not shift up from the D<sub>3</sub> to D<sub>4</sub> gear unless A/T is warmed up.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK CONFIRM THE PROBLEM

Vehicle does not creep forward in "D" position and vehicle cannot be started from D1.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to <u>AT-194, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"</u>, <u>AT-195, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"</u>.

# 2. PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit?

## No Tools

Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit?

#### Yes or No

Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u>. No >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check the accelerator pedal position sensor.

Refer to EC-186, "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor.

# 4. СНЕСК ЅҮМРТОМ

Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

## A/T Does Not Shift: D4 $\rightarrow$ D5 ECS002JC **SYMPTOM** Α The vehicle does not shift up from the D4 to D5 gear at the specified speed. The vehicle does not shift up from the D4 to D5 gear unless A/T is warmed up. В DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. CHECK CONFIRM THE PROBLEM ΑT Vehicle does not creep forward In "D" position" and vehicle cannot be started from D1. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> Refer to AT-194, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position" ,AT-195, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1". F 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS (P) With CONSULT-II After executing a traveling test, confirm that the self-diagnosis results indicate the following defective items: F PNP switch A/T fluid temperature sensor Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) Vehicle speed sensor MTR No Tools Н Execute the self-diagnosis and confirm that a malfunction is indicated in the results. Yes or No >> Check the defective system(s). Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION Yes SWITCH", AT-89, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)", AT-118. "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT" . AT-127. "DTC P1721 VEHI-CLE SPEED SENSOR MTR". No >> GO TO 3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR Check the accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to EC-186, "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR" . OK or NG OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor. M 4. CHECK SYMPTOM Check again. OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8</u>, "<u>Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

Revision: 2004 April **AT-199** 2002 Q45

# A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up SYMPTOM

ECS002JG

A/T does not lock-up at the specified speed.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis results indicate TCC solenoid valve.

### Yes or No

Yes >> Check the TCC solenoid valve circuit. Refer to <u>AT-94, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"</u>.

No >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check the accelerator pedal position sensor.

Refer to EC-186. "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor.

# 3. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

## OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

### A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition ECS002JH **SYMPTOM** Α The lock-up condition cannot be maintained for more than 30 seconds. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** В 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Does self-diagnosis show damage to engine speed signal circuit after cruise test. ΑT Yes or No Yes >> Check the engine speed signal circuit. Refer to AT-92, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL". Nο >> GO TO 2. D 2. CHECK SYMPTOM F Check again. OK or NG >> INSPECTION END OK F NG >> GO TO 3. 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG? Н OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts. 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement". Lock-up Is Not Released ECS002 II SYMPTOM The lock-up condition cannot be cancelled even after releasing the accelerator pedal. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS (P) With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to closed throttle position and wide open throttle position switch circuit. Refer to AT-79, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". No Tools M Execute the self-diagnosis and confirm that a malfunction in the CAN communication is indicated in the results. Yes or No Yes >> Check the CAN communication line. >> GO TO 2. No 2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly.Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

# Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle SYMPTOM:

ECS002JJ

When a shift-down is performed, the engine speed does not smoothly return to the idling speed.

### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate a malfunction in the manual mode SW?

Yes

- >> Check the manual mode SW.
  - Refer to AT-168, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH".

No >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check the accelerator pedal position sensor.

Refer to EC-186, "DTC P0121 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace the accelerator pedal position sensor.

# 3. снеск сумртом

Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

| A/T Does Not Shift: D5 $\rightarrow$ D4 SYMPTOM:  | А  |
|---|----|
| The vehicle does not shift down from the 5th to the 4th gear.   |    |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE  | В  |
| 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS   | D  |
| (iii) With CONSULT-II  After executing a traveling test, confirm that the self-diagnosis results indicate the following malfunctioning items:   | АТ |
| Input clutch solenoid valve   | D  |
| <ul> <li>Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)</li> </ul>  | D  |
| Vehicle speed sensor MTR  |    |
| No Tools  | Е  |
| Execute the self-diagnosis and confirm that a malfunction is indicated in the results.  |    |
| Yes or No Yes >> Check the malfunctioning system(s). Refer to AT-89, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/ T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)", AT-127, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR", AT-138, | F  |
| "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . No >> GO TO 2.  | G  |
| 2. CHECK SYMPTOM  |    |
| Check again.  | Н  |
| OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END   |    |
| NG >> GO TO 3.  | I  |
| 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION   |    |
| Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.   | J  |
| 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.  |    |
| OK or NG?   | K  |
| OK >> INSPECTION END  | 11 |
| NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.   |    |
| <ol> <li>Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.</li> </ol>  | L  |

M

# A/T Does Not Shift: D4 $\rightarrow$ D3 SYMPTOM:

ECS002JP

The vehicle does not shift down from the 4th to the 3rd gear.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

## (P) With CONSULT-II

After executing a traveling test, confirm that the self-diagnosis results indicate the following malfunctioning items:

- High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)
- Vehicle speed sensor MTR

### No Tools

Execute the self-diagnosis and confirm that a malfunction is indicated in the results.

#### Yes or No

Yes

>> Check the defective system(s). Refer to <u>AT-89</u>, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)", AT-127, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR", AT-156, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE".

No >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

## OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

## A/T Does Not Shift: D<sub>3</sub> → D<sub>2</sub> ECS002JL SYMPTOM: Α The vehicle does not shift down from the 3rd to the 2nd gear. **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE** В 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS (P) With CONSULT-II ΑT After executing a traveling test, confirm that the self-diagnosis results indicate the following malfunctioning items: Direct clutch solenoid valve D Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) Vehicle speed sensor MTR F No Tools Execute the self-diagnosis and confirm that a malfunction is indicated in the results. Yes or No Yes >> Check the malfunctioning system(s).Refer to AT-89, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)", AT-127, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR", AT-150, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" No >> GO TO 2. G 2. CHECK SYMPTOM Н Check again. OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 3. 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG? >> INSPECTION END OK NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts. 2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement". A/T Does Not Shift: D2 $\rightarrow$ D1 FCS002JM SYMPTOM: M The vehicle does not shift down from the 2nd to the 1st gear. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (P) With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit? Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit? Yes or No

Revision: 2004 April **AT-205** 2002 Q45

>> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH".

Yes

Nο

>> GO TO 3.

# $\overline{2}$ . CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement".

# Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake SYMPTOM:

ECS002JQ

No engine brake is applied when the gear is shifted from the 2nd to the 1st gear.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

# With CONSULT-II

Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to PNP switch circuit?

No Tools

Does self-diagnosis show damage to PNP switch circuit?

#### Yes or No

Yes >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to AT-85, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH".

No >> GO TO 3.

# 2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

- 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

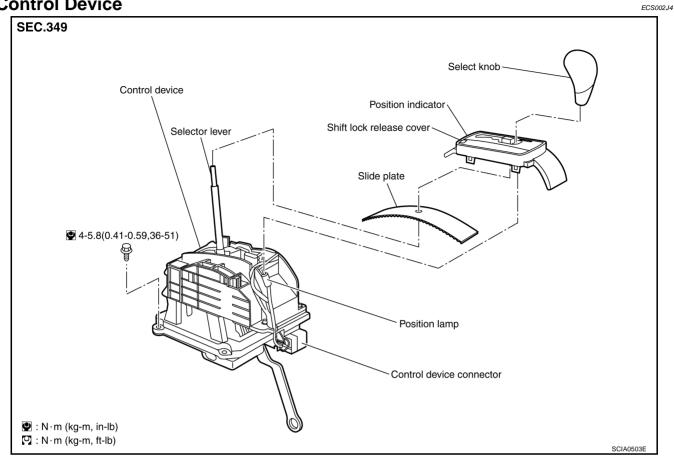
2. Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to <u>AT-8</u>, "<u>Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement</u>".

# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

# **SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM**

PFP:34901

**Control Device** 



В

Α

ΑT

D

Е

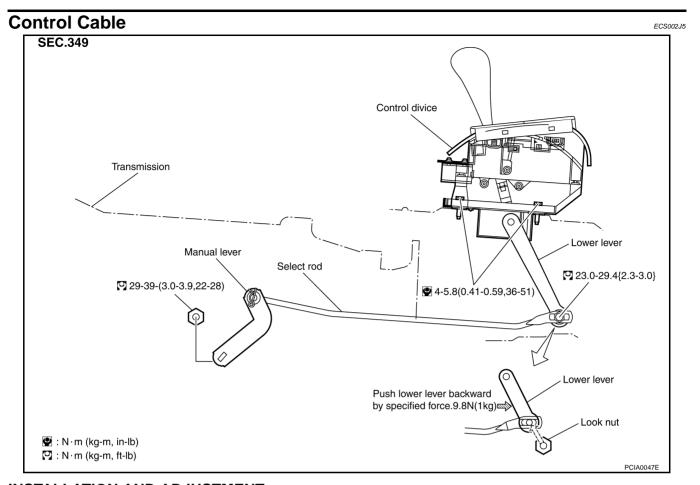
G

Н

Κ

M

# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM



## **INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT**

- 1. Set lower lever in "P" position.
- 2. Insert the select rod into trunnion of the lower lever.
- 3. Set manual lever in "P" position.
- 4. While pressing the lower lever toward rearward of the vehicle, tighten the nut with a torque of 9.8 N (1 kg, lb) until it reaches the end surface of the trunnion.

# PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

# PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

#### PFP:31918

# **Checking of A/T Positions**

ECS002J2

Α

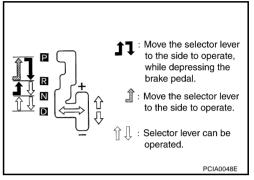
В

ΑT

 Operate selector lever to confirm that there are no faults including "abnormal heaviness", "getting stuck", "abnormal noise". or "rattle".

When selector lever is operated, the driver should be able to feel a firm clicking response from the lever
each time it is set to a lever position correctly. Confirm that the actual shift position on the transmission
and the position indicated by the position indicator lamp correctly correspond each other without misalignment.

- 3. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown on the diagram.
- 4. When the lever is set to the "R" position, the reverse lamp should be lit up.
- 5. It must be possible to start the engine from the "P" and the "N" positions, but not from any other position.
- 6. The transmission must be fully locked in the "P" position.



# Adjustment of A/T Positions

FCS002.J3

- 1. Set the lower lever to the "P" position.
- Insert the select rod into trunnion of the lower lever.
- 3. Set the manual lever to the "P" position.
- 4. While pressing the lower lever toward rearward of the vehicle, tighten the nut with a torque of 9.8 N (1 kg, lb) until it reaches the end surface of the trunnion.

EUS002J3

Н

K

L

M

Revision: 2004 April **AT-209** 2002 Q45

# A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

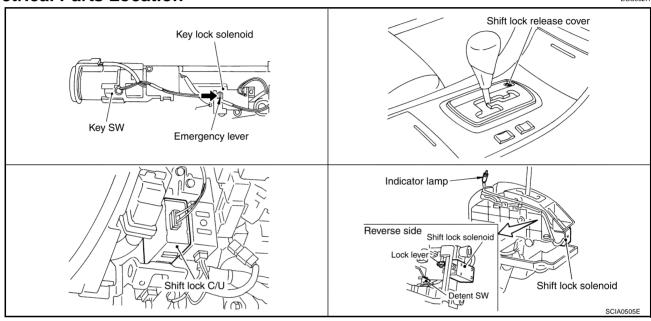
PFP:34950

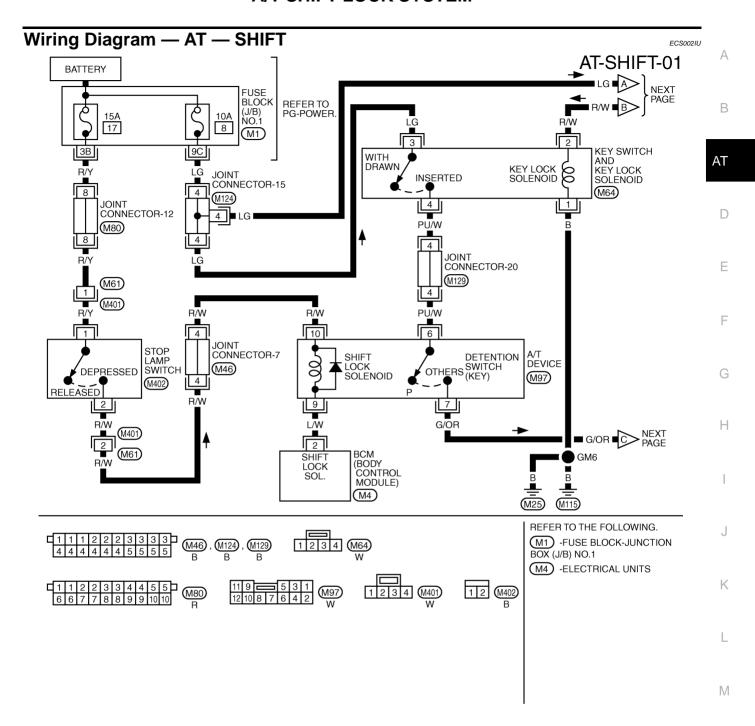
**Description** 

- The mechanical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
  - The key switch turned to "ON", the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.
  - With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" to any other position.
  - The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in "P".
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder, respectively.

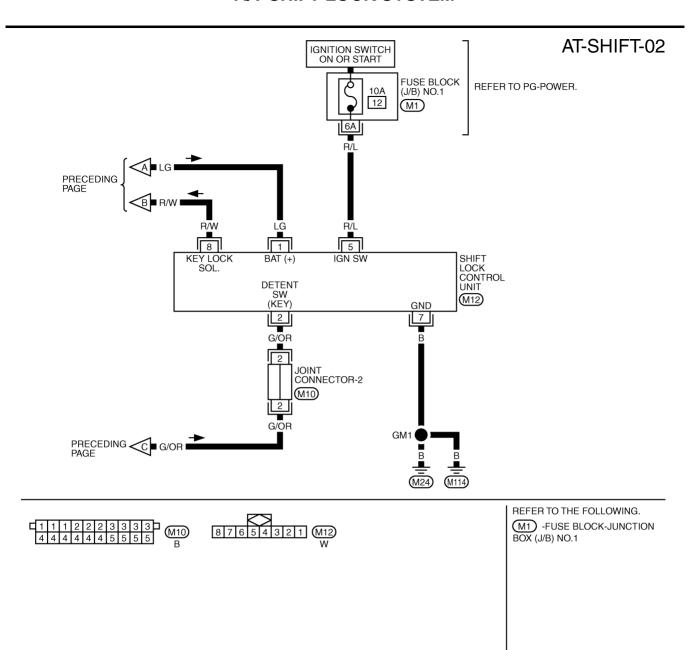
## **Electrical Parts Location**

ECS002IT





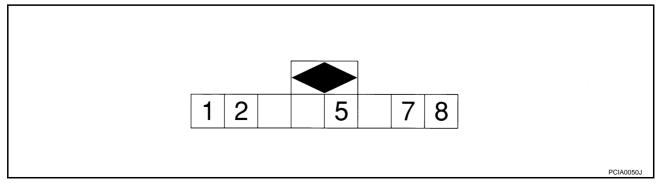
TCWM0034E



TCWM0035E

ECS002IV

# Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values SHIFT LOCK HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINALS LAYOUT



#### SHIFT LOCK CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference values.

| Termi | nal No. | Item                   | Condition   | Judgement standard                        |  |
|-------|---------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| (+)   | (-)     | ileiii                 | Condition   | Judgement standard                        |  |
|       | 7       | Power source           | IGN SW: "ON"  | Battery voltage                           |  |
| '     | ,       | Power source           | IGN SW: "OFF"   | Ballery Vollage                           |  |
| 2     | 7       | Detention SW (for key) | The position when the key is inserted and the selector lever is set to a position other than the "P" position, or when it is shifted from the "R" to the "P" position | Battery voltage                           |  |
|       |         |                        | Except the above  | Approx. 0V                                |  |
| 5     | 7       | IGN Signal             | IGN SW: "ON"  | Battery voltage                           |  |
| 5     | ,       | IGN Signal             | IGN SW: "OFF"   | Approx. 0V                                |  |
| 7     | -       | Ground                 | IGN SW: "ON"  | Approx. 0V                                |  |
| 7     | 8       | Key Lock Signal        | When the selector lever is set to a position other than the "P" position, and the key SW is shifted from "ON" to "OFF"  | Battery voltage for approx. 1 sec. (Note) |  |
|       |         |                        | Except the above  | Approx. 0V                                |  |
| 8     | 7       | Key Unlock Signal      | When the selector lever is set to the "P" position (without the selector button being depressed)  | Battery voltage for approx. 1 sec. (Note) |  |
|       |         |                        | Except the above  | Approx. 0V                                |  |

#### **CAUTION:**

Confirm that the pointer swings only momentarily because the output time is so short. If the inspection is done with an oscilloscope, it should be observed that the power source voltage lasts for 3.5 to 10 ms.

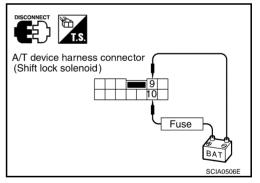
# Component Inspection SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

 Check operation by applying battery voltage to control device connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

Be sure to apply the voltage of the correct polarity to the respective terminals. Otherwise, the part may be damaged.

| Connector No. | Terminal No.                      |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| M97           | 10 (Battery voltage) - 9 (Ground) |  |  |

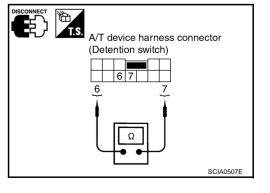


#### **DETENTION SWITCH**

#### For Key:

Check continuity between terminals of the control device connector.

| Condition   | Connector<br>No. | Terminal<br>No. | Continuity |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------|
| The position when the selector lever is set to a position other than the "P" position, or when it is shifted from the "R" to the "P" position | M97              | 6 - 7           | Yes        |
| Except the above  |                  |                 | No         |



Α

В

ΑТ

D

Е

F

G

ECS002IW

J

Κ

M

## **KEY LOCK SOLENOID**

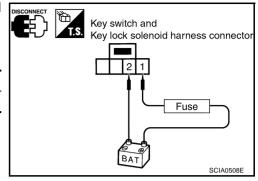
### **Key Lock**

 Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

| Connector No. | Terminal No.                     |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| M64           | 1 (Battery voltage) - 2 (Ground) |  |  |



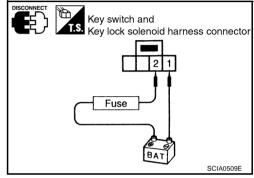
## **Key Unlock**

 Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid connector.

#### **CAUTION:**

### Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

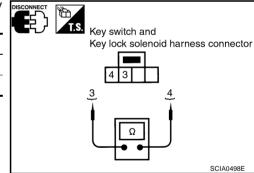
| Connector No. | Terminal No.                     |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| M64           | 2 (Battery voltage) - 1 (Ground) |



#### **KEY SWITCH**

 Check continuity between terminals of the key switch and key lock solenoid connector.

| Condition     | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| Key inserted  | M64           | 3 - 4        | Yes        |
| Key withdrawn | 10104         | 3-4          | No         |

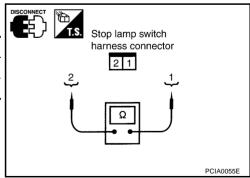


#### STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals of the stop lamp switch connector.

| Condition                     | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| When brake pedal is depressed | M402          | 1 - 2        | Yes        |
| When brake pedal is released  | IVITOZ        | 1 - 2        | No         |

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal. Refer to <u>BR-6</u>, <u>"BRAKE PEDAL"</u> .



# AIR BREATHER HOSE

# **AIR BREATHER HOSE**

PFP:31098

# **Removal and Installation**

ECS002IS

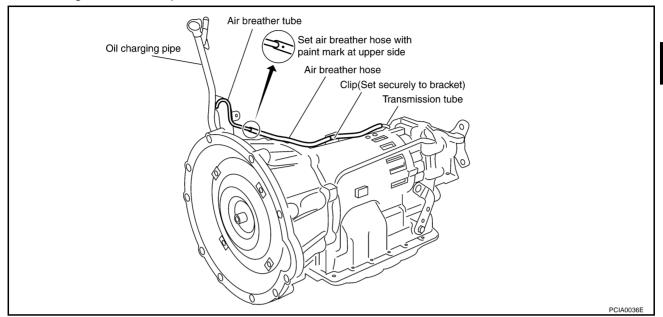
Α

В

ΑT

D

Refer to the diagram below for procedure for removal and installation of air breather hose.



#### **CAUTION:**

Н When installing an air breather hose, be careful not to be crushed or blocked by folding or bending the hose.

When inserting a hose to the transmission tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube bend R portion.

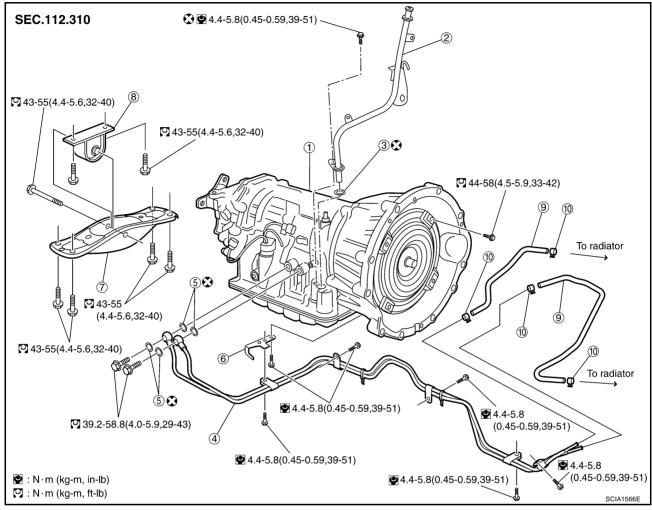
M

## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

#### PFP:31020

## Removal and Installation

ECS002IR



- Transmission assembly
- 4. Fluid cooler tube
- 7. Engine rear member
- 10. Hose band

- 2. A/T fluid charging pipe
- 5. Copper washer
- 8. Insulator

- 3. O-ring
- 6. Bracket
- 9. Fluid cooler hose

## **REMOVAL**

#### CAUTION:

When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.

#### Be careful not to damage sensor edge.

- Remove the crankshaft position sensor.
- Remove the engine cover and battery.
- 3. Remove the exhaust front tube and the heat insulator with power tool.
- 4. Remove the propeller shaft.
- 5. Remove A/T control rod from the transmission.
- 6. Disconnect A/T solenoid valve harness connectors.
- 7. Remove the tightening bolt for A/T fluid level gauge.
- 8. Remove the fluid cooler tube.
- 9. Remove the starter motor.
- 10. Support A/T assembly with a jack.

#### **CAUTION:**

When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.

Revision: 2004 April **AT-216** 2002 Q45

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

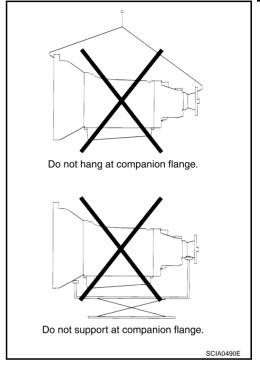
- 11. Remove the dust cover from the converter housing part.
- 12. Turn the crankshaft, and remove the four tightening bolts for the drive plate and the torque converter. **CAUTION:**

When turning the crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.

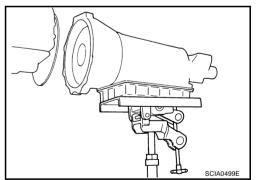
- 13. Remove the engine rear member with power tool.
- 14. Disconnect the A/T fluid charging pipe.
- 15. Remove the mounting bolts for the engine and the transmission with power tool.

#### **CAUTION:**

For the RE5R05A type transmission, do not perform any work that uses the companion flange section located at the rear part of the transmission as a point of support.



16. Remove the transmission from the vehicle.

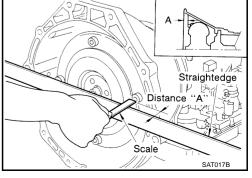


#### **INSPECTION**

## Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

 After inserting a torque converter to a transmission, be sure to check dimension A to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

Dimension A :22.0 mm (0.87 in) or more



АТ

В

Α

D

. .

K

L

M

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

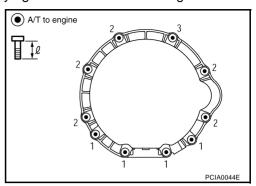
#### **INSTALLATION**

Install the removed parts in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following work.

 When installing transmission to the engine, attach the mounting bolts in accordance with the following standard.

| Bolt No.                            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3*        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Number of bolts                     | 4                               | 5                                   | 1         |
| Bolt length " $\ell$ "mm (in)       | 65 (2.56)                       | 70 (2.76)                           | 70 (2.76) |
| Tightening torque N⋅m (kg-m, ft-lb) | 69 - 79<br>(7.1 - 8.0, 51 - 58) | 110 - 118<br>(11.3 - 12.0, 82 - 87) |           |

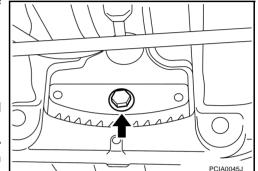
<sup>\*:</sup> Tightening the bolt With A/T fluid charging pipe.



 Align the positions of tightening bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then, tighten the bolts with the specified torque.

#### **CAUTION:**

- When turning the crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- Before tightening the tightening bolts for the torque converter after fixing the crank pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crank pulley mounting bolts.



- Install crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to <u>EM-25, "OIL PAN AND OIL STRAINER"</u>.
- Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge in the oil changing pipe.

- After completing installation, check oil leakage, oil level, and the positions of A/T. Refer to AT-12, "Checking A/T Fluid", AT-209, "Checking of A/T Positions", AT-209, "Adjustment of A/T Positions".
- When replacing the A/T assembly, erase EFP ROM in TCM. Refer to <u>AT-8, "Precautions for A/T Assembly Replacement"</u>.

# **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PFP:00030

ECS001CA

Α

В

D

F

Н

| <b>General Specifications</b> |
|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|

| Applied model                   |   | VK45DE engine |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| Automatic transmission mod      | lel                                     | RE5R05A       |  |
| Transmission model code nu      | umber                                   | 90X02         |  |
| Stall torque ratio              |   | 2.0: 1        |  |
| Transmission gear ratio 1st 2nd | 1st                                     | 3.540         |  |
|                                 | 2nd                                     | 2.264         |  |
|                                 | 3rd                                     | 1.471         |  |
|                                 | 4th                                     | 1.000         |  |
|                                 | 5th                                     | 0.834         |  |
| Reverse                         |   | 2.370         |  |
| Recommended fluid               | ecommended fluid Nissan Matic Fluid J*1 |               |  |
| Fluid capacity                  | 10.1 liter (10-5/8 US qt, 8-7/8 Imp qt) |               |  |

#### **CAUTION:**

- Use only Nissan Genuine ATF Matic Fluid J. Do not mix with other fluid.
- Using automatic transmission fluid other than Nissan Genuine ATF Matic Fluid J will deteriorate in drive ability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.

# **Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears Throttle Position**

ECS00218

| Throttle position |           |           |             | Vehicle Spee | d km/h (MPH) |            |           |           |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Thous position    | D1 →D2    | D2 →D3    | D3 →D4      | D4 →D5       | D5 →D4       | D4 →D3     | D3 →D2    | D2 →D1    |
| Full throttle     | 73 - 77   | 109 - 117 | 170 - 180   | 252 - 262    | 248 - 258    | 160 - 170  | 99 - 107  | 43 - 47   |
|                   | (45 - 48) | (68 - 73) | (106 - 112) | (157 - 163)  | (154 - 160)  | (99 - 106) | (62 - 66) | (27 - 29) |
| Half throttle     | 36 - 40   | 69 - 75   | 116 - 124   | 162 - 170    | 125 - 133    | 73 - 81    | 46 - 52   | 9 - 13    |
|                   | (22 - 25) | (43 - 47) | (72 - 77)   | (101 - 106)  | (78 - 83)    | (45 - 50)  | (29 - 32) | (6 - 8)   |

At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up

ECS00219

M

| Throttle position | Vehicle speed km/h (MPH) |                      |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Throttle position | Lock-up "ON"             | Lock-up "OFF"        |  |
| Closed throttle   | 76 - 84 (47 - 52)        | 61 - 69 (38 - 43)    |  |
| Half throttle     | 208 - 216 (130 - 134)    | 157 - 165 (98 - 103) |  |

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8.
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Slip Lock-up

ECS002IA

| Throttle position | Gear position | Vehicle speed km/h (MPH) |                    |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Throttle position | Geal position | Slip lock-up "ON"        | Slip lock-up "OFF" |
| Closed throttle   | 4th           | 38 - 46 (24 - 29)        | 35 - 43 (22 - 27)  |
|                   | 5th           | 48 - 56 (30 - 35)        | 44 - 52 (27 - 32)  |

At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8.

#### Stall Revolution

ECS001CC

| Stall revolution | 2,200 - 2,500 rpm |
|------------------|-------------------|
|                  |                   |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".

# **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

| Line Pressure     |                             | ECS002IC              |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Engine speed rpm  | Line Presso                 | ure kpa (kg/cm²)      |  |
| Engine speed rpm  | R position                  | D, M positions        |  |
| Idling Revolution | 392 - 441 (4.0 - 4.5)       | 373 - 422 (3.8 - 4.3) |  |
| Stall Revolution  | 1,310 - 1,500 (13.4 - 15.3) |                       |  |

# Solenoid Valves

| Name                                     | Resistance (Approx.) $(\Omega)$ | Terminal No. |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Line pressure solenoid valve             |                                 | 7            |
| Torque converter clutch solenoid valve   | 1                               | 8            |
| Input clutch solenoid valve              |                                 | 6            |
| High & low reverse clutch solenoid valve | 3 - 9                           | 3            |
| Front brake solenoid valve               |                                 | 5            |
| Direct clutch solenoid valve             |                                 | 4            |
| Low coast brake solenoid valve           | 20 - 40                         | 2            |

# A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

ECS002IE

| Name                           | Condition    | CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" (Approx.) (V) | Resistance (Approx.) (k $\Omega$ ) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|------------------------------------|
|                                | 0°C (32°F)   | 3.3                                     | 15                                 |
| A/T fluid temperature sensor-1 | 20°C (68°F)  | 2.7                                     | 6.5                                |
|                                | 80°C (176°F) | 0.9                                     | 0.9                                |
|                                | 0°C (32°F)   | 3.3                                     | 10                                 |
| A/T fluid temperature sensor-2 | 20°C (68°F)  | 2.5                                     | 4                                  |
|                                | 80°C (176°F) | 0.7                                     | 0.5                                |

# **Turbine Revolution Sensor**

ECS002IF

| Name                        | Condition   | Data (Approx.) |  |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|--|
| Turbine revolution sensor-1 | When moving at 20 km/h (12MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.  |                |  |
|                             | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector.  | 1.1 (kHz)      |  |
| Turbine revolution sensor-2 | When running at 50 km/h (31MPH) in 4th speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. |                |  |
|                             | CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector.  |                |  |

# **Revolution Sensor**

ECS002IG

| Name              | Condition   | Data (Approx.) |
|-------------------|---|----------------|
| Revolution sensor | When moving at 20 km/h (12MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF", use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.  CAUTION:  Connect the diagnosis data link connector to the vehicle diagnosis connector. | 149 (Hz)       |

# **Tightening Torque**

ECS002IH

Unit: N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

| Transmission to       | A/T to engine | 69 - 79 (7.1 - 8.0, 51 - 58)     |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Engine mounting bolts |               | 110 - 118 (11.3 - 12.0, 82 - 87) |